



City of Houston - Department of Aviation – Infrastructure Division

**PROJECT MANUAL**

**TERMINAL A – RESTROOM UPGRADE  
IAH**

**PROJECT No.: PN1009 IAH  
CIP No.: A-000749**

**VOLUME NO. 1 OF 2**

Divisions 00 through 16

MARCH 15, 2024



03/15/24

RDLR Architects, Inc.  
800 Sampson St. #104  
Houston, TX 77003  
713.868.3121



03/15/24

PGA Engineers, Inc  
3838 N Sam Houston  
PKWY E, Ste 550  
Houston, TX 770+6  
346.5702418



03/15/24

Jones Engineers, L.P.  
9820 Whithorn Dr.  
Houston, TX 77095  
713.222.7766

This page is intentionally left blank.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

**Doc.  
No.      Document Title**

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

01110 Summary of Work  
01145 Use of Premises  
01210 Cash Allowances  
01255 Modification Procedures  
01270 Measurement and Payment  
01290 Payment Procedures  
01312 Coordination and Meetings  
01321 Construction Photographs  
01325 Construction Schedules  
01326 Construction Sequencing  
01330 Submittal Procedures  
01340 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples  
01410 TPDES Requirements (with Attachments)  
01423 Reference  
01450 Contractor's Quality Control  
01455 City's Acceptance Testing  
01505 Temporary Facilities  
01506 Temporary Controls  
01507 Temporary Signs  
01550 Public Safety and Contractor's Safety Staffing  
01576 Waste Material Disposal  
01610 Basic Product Requirements  
01630 Product Options and Substitutions  
01640 City-Furnished Products  
01725 Field Surveying  
01726 Base Facility Survey  
01731 Cutting and Patching  
01761 Protection of Existing Services  
01770 Contract Closeout  
01782 Operations and Maintenance  
01785 Project Record Documents

<b>Doc. No.</b>	<b><u>Document Title</u></b>
<b>DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK</b>	
024119	Selective Demolition
<b>DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE</b>	
030130	Maintenance of Cast-in-Place Concrete
<b>DIVISION 4 - MORTAR</b>	
<b>DIVISION 5 - METALS</b>	
055000	Metal Fabrications
<b>DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTICS</b>	
061053	Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry
<b>DIVISION 7 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION</b>	
074233	Phenolic Wall Panels
079200	Joint Sealants
<b>DIVISION 8 - DOORS AND WINDOWS</b>	
083113	Access Doors and Frames
<b>DIVISION 9 – FINISHES</b>	
092216	Non-Structural Metal Framing
092900	Gypsum Board
093013	Ceramic Tiling
095133	Acoustical Metal Pan Ceilings
099123	Interior Painting
<b>DIVISION 10 - SPECIALITIES</b>	
101423	Panel Signage
102113	Glass Toilet Compartments
102800	Toilet Accessories
<b>DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT</b>	
<b>DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS</b>	
123661	Solid Surfacing Countertops
<b>DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION</b>	
<b>DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS</b>	

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

<b>Doc. No.</b>	<b><u>Document Title</u></b>
<b>DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION</b>	
211300	Fire Suppression Sprinklers
<b>DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING</b>	
220523	General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping
220529	Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
220553	Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
220719	Plumbing Piping Insulation
221116	Domestic Water Piping
221119	Domestic Water Piping Specialties
221316	Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping
221319	Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties
223000	Plumbing Equipment
224010	Plumbing Fixtures
224700	Drinking Fountains and Water Coolers
<b>DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING</b>	
230200	Basic Materials and Methods
230513	Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment
230529	Hangers and Support for Piping and Equipment
230548	Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment
230553	Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment
230593	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing
230713	Duct Insulation
233100	HVAC Ducts and Casings
233300	Air Duct Accessories
233423	HVAC Power Ventilators
233700	Air Outlets and Inlets
<b>DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL</b>	
260500	Common Work Results for Electrical
260519	Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
260526	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
260529	Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
260533.13	Conduit for Electrical Systems
260533.16	Boxes for Electrical Systems
260553	Identification for Electrical Systems
262200	Low-Voltage Transformers
262416	Panelboards
262726	Wiring Devices
262816.13	Enclosed Circuit Breakers
262816.16	Enclosed Switches

**Doc.  
No.      Document Title**

**265100 Interior Lighting**

**DIVISION 27 – FURNISHINGS**

**270526 Telecommunications Grounding & Bonding**

**270528 Interior Communication Pathways**

**270533 Identification and Labeling of Communications Infrastructure**

**271045 Restroom Monitoring System**

**271500 Horizontal Media Infrastructure**

**272100 Data Communication Network Equipment**

END OF DOCUMENT

This page is intentionally left blank.

Document 00015

LIST OF DRAWINGS

<u>Sheet No.</u>	<u>Sheet Name</u>
01-GENERAL	
G-000	COVER SHEET
G-001	SHEET INDEX
G-002	SYMBOLS LEGEND, ABBREVIATIONS, VICINITY MAP
G-003	GENERAL NOTES
G-004	TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES - 1 OF 2
G-005	TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES - 2 OF 2
G-111	INTERIOR PARTITION SCHEDULE
G-121	INTERIOR PARTITION DETAILS - TYPICAL
G-201	CODE SUMMARY
03 - ARCHITECTURAL DEMO	
AD-461	DEMOLITION PLANS - RR 1 & 2
AD-463	DEMOLITION PLANS - RR 3
AD-464	DEMOLITION PLANS - RR 4
AD-465	DEMOLITION PLANS - RR 5 & 6
AD-467	DEMOLITION PLANS - RR 9 & 10
AD-471	DEMOLITION PLANS - RR 11 & 12
AD-473	DEMOLITION PLANS - RR 13 & 14
AD-475	DEMOLITION PLANS - RR 15 & 16
AD-477	DEMOLITION PLANS - RR 17 & 18
04-ARCHITECTURAL	
A-111	OVERALL PLAN – LEVEL 1
A-112	OVERALL PLAN – LEVEL 2
A-421	TYPICAL PLANS & ELEVATIONS
A-422	TYPICAL STALLS PLANS & ELEVATIONS
A-461	RR 1 & 2 - PLANS & RCP
A-462	RR 1 & 2 - ELEVATIONS MEN
A-463	RR 1 & 2 - ELEVATIONS WOMEN
A-464	RR 3 - PLANS & RCP
A-465	RR 3 -ELEVATIONS
A-466	RR 4 - PLANS & RCP
A-467	RR 4 - ELEVATIONS

A-468	RR 5 & 6 - PLANS & RCP
A-469	RR 5 & 6 - ELEVATIONS MEN
A-470	RR 5 & 6 - ELEVATIONS WOMEN
A-471	RR 9 & 10 - PLANS & RCP
A-472	RR 9 & 10 - ELEVATIONS MEN
A-473	RR 9 & 10 - ELEVATIONS WOMEN
A-474	RR 11 & 12 - PLANS & RCP
A-475	RR 11 & 12 - ELEVATIONS
A-476	RR 13 & 14 - PLANS & RCP
A-477	RR 13 & 14 - ELEVATIONS MEN
A-478	RR 13 & 14 - ELEVATIONS WOMEN
A-479	RR 15 & 16 - PLANS & RCP
A-480	RR 15 & 16 - ELEVATIONS WOMEN
A-481	RR 15 & 16 - ELEVATIONS MEN
A-482	RR 17 & 18 - PLANS & RCP
A-483	RR 17 & 18 - ELEVATIONS MEN
A-484	RR 17 & 18 - ELEVATIONS WOMEN
A-531	INTERIOR DETAILS
A-552	SECTION DETAILS
A-553	PLAN DETAILS
A-600	SIGNAGE DETAILS
A-601	DOOR SCHEDULE & MATERIAL FINISHES
05-MECHANICAL	
M1.11	MECHANICAL OVERALL PLAN - LEVEL 1
M1.12	MECHANICAL OVERALL PLAN - LEVEL 2
M3.01	MECHANICAL DETAILS
M4.61	MECHANICAL ENLARGED PLAN - RR 1 & 2
M4.63	MECHANICAL ENLARGED PLAN - RR 3
M4.64	MECHANICAL ENLARGED PLAN - RR 4
M4.65	MECHANICAL ENLARGED PLAN - RR 5 & 6
M4.67	MECHANICAL ENLARGED PLAN - RR 9 & 10
M4.71	MECHANICAL ENLARGED PLAN - RR 11 & 12
M4.73	MECHANICAL ENLARGED PLAN - RR 13 & 14
M4.75	MECHANICAL ENLARGED PLAN - RR 15 & 16
M4.77	MECHANICAL ENLARGED PLAN - RR 17 & 18
MD1.11	MECHANICAL DEMO OVERALL PLAN - LEVEL 1
MD1.12	MECHANICAL DEMO OVERALL PLAN - LEVEL 2
MD4.61	MECHANICAL DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 1 & 2
MD4.63	MECHANICAL DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 3
MD4.64	MECHANICAL DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 4
MD4.65	MECHANICAL DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 5 & 6
MD4.67	MECHANICAL DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 9 & 10
MD4.71	MECHANICAL DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 11 & 12

MD4.73	MECHANICAL DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 13 & 14
MD4.75	MECHANICAL DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 15 & 16
MD4.77	MECHANICAL DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 17 & 18
06-ELECTRICAL	
E1.11	ELECTRICAL OVERALL PLAN - LEVEL 1
E1.12	ELECTRICAL OVERALL PLAN - LEVEL 2
E5.01	ELECTRICAL DETAILS
E5.02	ELECTRICAL ONE LINES & PANEL SCHEDULES - RR 1, 2, 3, 4
E5.03	ELECTRICAL ONE LINES & PANEL SCHEDULES - RR 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12
E5.04	ELECTRICAL ONE LINES & PANEL SCHEDULES - RR 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
EL4.61	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 1 & 2
EL4.63	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 3
EL4.64	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 4
EL4.65	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 5 & 6
EL4.67	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 9 & 10
EL4.71	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 11 & 12
EL4.73	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 13 & 14
EL4.75	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 15 & 16
EL4.77	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 17 & 18
ELD4.61	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 1 & 2
ELD4.63	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 3
ELD4.64	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 4
ELD4.65	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 5 & 6
ELD4.67	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 9 & 10
ELD4.71	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 11 & 12
ELD4.73	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 13 & 14
ELD4.75	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 15 & 16
ELD4.77	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 17 & 18
EP4.61	ELECTRICAL POWER ENLARGED PLAN - RR 1 & 2
EP4.63	ELECTRICAL POWER ENLARGED PLAN - RR 3
EP4.64	ELECTRICAL POWER ENLARGED PLAN - RR 4
EP4.65	ELECTRICAL POWER ENLARGED PLAN - RR 5 & 6
EP4.67	ELECTRICAL POWER ENLARGED PLAN - RR 9 & 10

EP4.71	ELECTRICAL POWER ENLARGED PLAN - RR 11 & 12
EP4.73	ELECTRICAL POWER ENLARGED PLAN - RR 13 & 14
EP4.75	ELECTRICAL POWER ENLARGED PLAN - RR 15 & 16
EP4.77	ELECTRICAL POWER ENLARGED PLAN - RR 17 & 18
EPD4.61	ELECTRICAL POWER DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 1 & 2
EPD4.63	ELECTRICAL POWER DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 3
EPD4.64	ELECTRICAL POWER DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 4
EPD4.65	ELECTRICAL POWER DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 5 & 6
EPD4.67	ELECTRICAL POWER DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 9 & 10
EPD4.71	ELECTRICAL POWER DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 11 & 12
EPD4.73	ELECTRICAL POWER DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 13 & 14
EPD4.75	ELECTRICAL POWER DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 15 & 16
EPD4.77	ELECTRICAL POWER DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 17 & 18
<b>07-PLUMBING</b>	
P1.11	PLUMBING OVERALL PLAN - LEVEL 1
P1.12	PLUMBING OVERALL PLAN - LEVEL 2
P4.61	PLUMBING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 1 & 2
P4.63	PLUMBING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 3
P4.64	PLUMBING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 4
P4.65	PLUMBING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 5 & 6
P4.67	PLUMBING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 9 & 10
P4.71	PLUMBING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 11 & 12
P4.73	PLUMBING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 13 & 14
P4.75	PLUMBING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 15 & 16
P4.77	PLUMBING ENLARGED PLAN - RR 17 & 18
PD1.11	PLUMBING DEMO OVERALL PLAN - LEVEL 1
PD1.12	PLUMBING DEMO OVERALL PLAN - LEVEL 2
PD4.61	PLUMBING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 1 & 2
PD4.63	PLUMBING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 3
PD4.64	PLUMBING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 4
PD4.65	PLUMBING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 5 & 6
PD4.67	PLUMBING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 9 & 10
PD4.71	PLUMBING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 11 & 12
PD4.73	PLUMBING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 13 & 14
PD4.75	PLUMBING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 15 & 16
PD4.77	PLUMBING DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 17 & 18
<b>08 FIRE PROTECTION</b>	
FA4.61	FIRE ALARM ENLARGED PLAN - RR 1 & 2

FA4.63	FIRE ALARM ENLARGED PLAN - RR 3
FA4.64	FIRE ALARM ENLARGED PLAN - RR 4
FA4.65	FIRE ALARM ENLARGED PLAN - RR 5 & 6
FA4.67	FIRE ALARM ENLARGED PLAN - RR 9 & 10
FA4.71	FIRE ALARM ENLARGED PLAN - RR 11 & 12
FA4.73	FIRE ALARM ENLARGED PLAN - RR 13 & 14
FA4.75	FIRE ALARM ENLARGED PLAN - RR 15 & 16
FA4.77	FIRE ALARM ENLARGED PLAN - RR 17 & 18
FAD4.61	FIRE ALARM DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 1 & 2
FAD4.63	FIRE ALARM DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 3
FAD4.64	FIRE ALARM DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 4
FAD4.65	FIRE ALARM DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 5 & 6
FAD4.67	FIRE ALARM DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 9 & 10
FAD4.71	FIRE ALARM DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 11 & 12
FAD4.73	FIRE ALARM DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 13 & 14
FAD4.75	FIRE ALARM DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 15 & 16
FAD4.77	FIRE ALARM DEMO ENLARGED PLAN - RR 17 & 18
09-TECHNOLOGY	
T-001	TECHNOLOGY - ABBREVIATIONS & SYMBOLS
T-101	TECHNOLOGY - BAGGAGE OVERALL FLOORPLAN
T-102	TECHNOLOGY - OVERALL FLOORPLAN
T-103	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED RR 1-2
T-104	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED RR 3-4
T-105	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED RR 5-6
T-106	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED RR 9-12
T-107	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED RR 13-16
T-108	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED RR 17-18
T-401	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED PLAN - IDF A.3BL
T-402	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED PLAN - IDF A.1BL
T-403	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED PLAN - IDF A.5N
T-404	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED PLAN - IDF A.1N
T-405	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED PLAN - IDF A.2N
T-406	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED PLAN - IDF A.2S
T-407	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED PLAN - IDF A.1S
T-408	TECHNOLOGY - ENLARGED PLAN - IDF A.3S
T-500	TECHNOLOGY - EQUIPMENT DETAILS
T-600	TECHNOLOGY - EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

END OF DOCUMENT

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01110**  
**SUMMARY OF WORK**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Project description.
- B. Work description.
- C. City occupancy.
- D. Contractor-salvaged products.
- E. Separate contracts and work by City.
- F. Extra copies of Contract Documents.
- G. Permits, fees and notices.

1.02 THE PROJECT

The Project is at the George Bush Intercontinental Airport/ Houston in Houston, Texas.

1.03 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE WORK

- A. Construct the Work under a single general construction contract as follows:
- B. Construct the Work at the arrivals level in phases as described in the contract documents.
- C. The Work is summarized as improvements to the existing restrooms within Terminal A at IAH.
  - 1. Cut and patch existing construction designated or required to remain and to receive new construction, following Section 01731- Cutting and Patching, and Section 01761 – Protection of Existing Services.
- D. Contract limit lines are shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

1.04 CITY OCCUPANCY

The City will occupy the premises as required to maintain full functionality within Terminal during the entire period of construction for the conduct of normal operations.

- A. Cooperate with the City to reduce conflict, and to facilitate the City's operations. Coordinate Contractor's activities with City Operations or Maintenance personnel through City Engineer.

**SUMMARY OF WORK**

B. Schedule Work to fit these requirements.

1.05 EXTRA COPIES OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Use reproducible documents, furnished by City following Document 00700 Paragraph 2.2.2, to make extra copies of Contract Documents (dialo prints of Drawings and electrostatic copies of Project Manual) as required by Contractor for construction operations, and for Contractor's records following Sections 01726 - Base Facility Survey and 01770 - Contract Closeout. Follow Document 00700 Paragraph 1.3.

1.06 PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES

Refer to Document 00700 Paragraph 3.14. Reimburse City for City's payment of fines levied against City or its employees because of Contractor's failure to obtain proper permits, pay proper fees, and make proper notifications. Reimbursement will be by Change Order, reducing the Contract Price as based upon the dollar amount of fines imposed.

PART 2 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01145**  
**CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Rights-of-way and access to the Work.
- B. Property and Base Facility outside contract limits.
- C. General requirements for exterior work.
- D. Work in AOA, including electrical lockout/tagout program.
- E. Interior work.
- F. Control of access into security areas.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Show start dates and duration of closures and impediments on construction schedule following Section 01325 - Construction Schedules.
- B. Prepare written requests, using Document 00931 - Request for Information, and submit requests at least 7 days before access is required, for following:
  - 1. Roadway, street, driveway, curbside and building main entrance/exit closures or impediments. Do not close or impede emergency exits intended to remain.
  - 2. Access to property outside contract limits, required to extend or connect work to utilities or environmental system controls in non-contract areas.
- C. For work involving electrical energy or other hazardous energy sources, submit a Lockout/Tagout Program.

1.03 RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND ACCESS TO THE WORK

- A. Confine access and operations and storage areas to contract limits and other areas provided by City, following Document 00700. Do not trespass on non-City-owned property or on airport occupants' spaces.
- B. Airport operates "around the clock." In cases of conflicts with construction operations, airport operations take precedence. Airport roads, streets, drives, curbsides and sidewalks,

**CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES**

and ticketing, baggage claim, security check points, concessions, restrooms, aircraft gates and similar passenger-related areas are intended for year-round uninterrupted use and access by the public and airport operations. Maintain uninterrupted traffic movement.

1. Aircraft and emergency vehicles have right-of-way in AOA.
  2. Private vehicles, public transportation and emergency vehicles have right-of-way on roads, streets, driveways and curbsides.
  3. Passengers have right-of-way in public spaces. Occupants have right-of-way in other occupied areas.
- C. Follow instructions of the City Engineer, Airport Manager and of ATCT. Follow FAA procedures.
- D. FAA will review Contractor's submittals for compliance with FAA requirements. Attend meetings with FAA to assist the City Engineer in obtaining approvals.
- E. Continued violations of or flagrant disregard for policies may be considered default, and individuals disregarding requirements may be determined as objectionable by the City Engineer, following provisions of Document 00700.

Do not close or impede rights-of-way without City Engineer approval.

- F. City Engineer may approve temporary storage of products, in addition to areas shown on Drawings, on-airport areas if storage piles do not interfere with airport operations.
1. No permission will be granted for this type of storage in Terminal roadway areas.

#### 1.04 PROPERTY AND BASE FACILITY OUTSIDE CONTRACT LIMITS

- A. Do not alter condition of property or Base Facility outside contract limits.
- B. Means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures which may result in damage to property outside of contract limits are not permitted.
- C. Repair or replace damage to property outside contract limits to condition existing at start of the Work, or better.

#### 1.05 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EXTERIOR WORK

- A. Obtain permits and City Engineer's approval prior to impeding or closing roadways, streets, driveways, Terminal curbsides and parking areas.
- B. Maintain emergency vehicle access to the Work and to fire hydrants, following Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities.

- C. Do not obstruct drainage ditches or inlets. When obstruction is unavoidable due to requirements of the Work, provide grading and temporary drainage structures to maintain unimpeded flow.
- D. Locate by Section 01726 - Base Facility Survey and protect by Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities which may exist. Repair or replace damaged systems to condition existing at start of Work, or better.
- E. Public, Temporary, and Construction Roads and Ramps:
  - 1. Construct and maintain temporary detours, ramps, and roads to provide for normal public traffic flow when use of public roads or streets is closed by necessities of the Work.
  - 2. Provide mats or other means to prevent overloading or damage to existing roadways from tracked equipment or exceptionally large or heavy trucks or equipment.
  - 3. Construct and maintain access roads and parking areas following Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities.
- F. Excavation in Streets and Driveways:
  - 1. Do not hinder or needlessly impede public travel on roadways, streets or driveways for more than two blocks at any one time, except as approved by City Engineer.
  - 2. Obtain the City Traffic Management and Maintenance Department and City Engineer's approval when the Work requires closing of off-airport roadways, streets or driveways. Do not unnecessarily impede abutting property.
  - 3. Remove surplus materials and debris and open each block for public use as work in that block is complete. Acceptance of any portion of the Work will not be based on return of street to public use.
  - 4. Provide temporary crossings, or complete work in one continuous operation. Minimize duration of obstructions and impediments at drives or entrances.
- G. Provide barricades and signs following Sections 01505 - Temporary Facilities and 01507 - Temporary Signs.
- H. Traffic Control: Follow Section 01555 - Traffic Control and Regulation.
- I. Surface Restoration:
  - 1. Restore site to condition existing before construction, following Section 01731 - Cutting and Patching, to satisfaction of City Engineer.

1.07 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERIOR WORK

- A. Obtain City Engineer's approval and permits prior to impeding or closing building entrances, corridors, and areas around passenger service functions (ticketing, baggage check and claim, security screening, waiting, aircraft enplaning and deplaning).
- B. Maintain emergency access to the Work and to fire hose and extinguisher cabinets, following Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities.
- C. Do not obstruct fire exits. When obstruction is unavoidable due to requirements of the Work, provide fire-retardant enclosures to maintain unimpeded flow, following Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities.
- D. Locate by Section 01726 - Cutting and Patching and protect by Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities **utility and communications or data systems** which may exist. Repair or replace damaged systems to condition existing at start of Work, or better.
- E. Provide temporary facilities and controls following Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities.
- F. Provide signs following Section 01507 - Temporary Signs.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01210**  
**CASH ALLOWANCES**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. City’s allowances allocated to the items of work listed or as directed.
- B. See Document 00700 - General Conditions, Paragraph 3.11 for costs included and excluded from cash allowance values listed in 1.02 below.
- C. Follow Section 01255 - Modification Procedures for processing allowance expenditures. Cash Allowance sums remaining at Final Completion belong to the City, creditable by Change Order.

**1.02 SCHEDULE OF CASH ALLOWANCES (TOTAL \$185,000.00)**

- A. Allowance Item 1 - Building Permit: For obtaining the Building Permit from City of Houston, \$25,000.00
- B. Allowance Item 2 – Mold Abatement: If mold is uncovered during demolition us allowance, \$160,000.00

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

**CASH ALLOWANCES**

**01210-1** ver. 03.01.19

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01255**  
**MODIFICATION PROCEDURES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Signatories on behalf of City and Contractor.
- B. Contractor's documentation.
- C. Change Orders.
- D. Requests for Proposal.
- E. Work Change Directives.
- F. Execution of Modifications.
- G. Resolving Discrepancies.
- H. Requests for Information or Clarification.
- I. Correlation of Submittals.

1.02 SIGNATORIES

- A. Submit at the Preconstruction Conference (Section 01312 - Coordination and Meetings) a letter indicating the name and address of Contractor's personnel authorized to execute Modifications, and with responsibility for informing others in Contractor's employ or Subcontractors of same.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. Blue Book: "Dataquest" Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment.
- B. Rental Rate: The full unadjusted base rental rate for the applicable item of equipment.

**MODIFICATION PROCEDURES**

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S DOCUMENTATION

- A. Maintain detailed records of changes in the Work. Provide full information required for identification and evaluation of proposed changes, and to substantiate costs of changes in the Work.
- B. Furnish sufficient data to allow City Engineer's evaluation of Contractor's responses to proposed changes.
- C. Include with each proposal the following minimum information (as applicable to form of Contract Price):
  - 1. Quantities of original Bid Schedule unit price work items (with additions, reductions, deletions, and substitutions).
  - 2. When work items are not included in Document 00410 - Bid Tabulation Form, provide unit prices for the new items, with proper supporting information.
  - 3. For Stipulated Price changes, furnish breakdown of labor, products, taxes, insurance, bonds, temporary facilities and controls as applicable, and overhead and profit.
  - 4. Justification for change, if any, in Contract Time.
  - 5. Additional data upon request.
- D. Payment for rented equipment will be made to the Contractor by actual invoice cost for the duration of time required to complete additional work. If additional work comprises only a portion of the rental invoice where the equipment would otherwise be on the site, compute the hourly equipment rate by dividing the actual monthly invoice by 176. (One day equals 8 hours and one week equals 40 hours.) Operating costs shall not exceed the estimated operating costs given for the item of equipment in the Blue Book.
- E. For changes in the Work performed on a time-and-materials basis using Contractor-owned equipment, compute rates with the Blue Book as follows:
  - 1. Multiply the appropriate Rental Rate (the lowest cost combination of hourly, daily, weekly or monthly rates) by an adjustment factor of 70 percent plus the full rate shown for operating costs. Use 150 percent of the Rental Rate for double shifts (one extra shift per day) and 200 percent of the Rental Rate for more than two shifts per day. No other rate adjustments apply.
  - 2. Standby Rates: 50 percent of the appropriate Rental Rate shown in the Blue Book. Operating costs are allowed.

1.05 CHANGE ORDERS

**MODIFICATION PROCEDURES**

- A. Changes to Contract Price or Time are made only by execution of a Change Order.
- B. Stipulated Price Change Order: Stipulated Price Change Orders are based on an accepted Proposal/Contract Modification including the Contractor's lump sum price quotation.
- C. Unit Price Change Order:
  - 1. Where Unit Prices for the affected items of Work are included in Document 00410 - Bid Tabulation Form, Unit Price Change Orders are based on unit prices as originally bid, subject to requirements in Articles 7 and 9 of Document 00700 - General Conditions.
  - 2. Where unit prices of Work are not pre-determined in Document 00410 - Bid Tabulation Form, Request for Proposal or Work Change Directive will state the unit prices to use.
- D. Time-And-Material Change Order:
  - 1. Provide an itemized account and supporting data after completion of change, within time limits indicated for claims in Document 00700 - General Conditions.
  - 2. City Engineer will determine the change allowable in Contract Price and Contract Time following Document 00700 - General Conditions.
  - 3. For changes in the Work performed on a time-and-material basis, furnish the following in addition to information specified in Paragraph 1.04.C:
    - a. Quantities and description of products and tools.
    - b. Taxes, insurance and bonds.
    - c. Overhead and profit, following Document 00700 - General Conditions Paragraphs 7.3.2.2.6 or Document 00800 - Supplementary Conditions.
    - d. Dates and times of work performance, and by whom.
    - e. Time records and certified copies of applicable payrolls.
    - f. Invoices and receipts for products, rented tools, and Subcontracts, similarly documented.

#### 1.06 REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

- A. City Engineer may issue a Request for Proposal, including a detailed description of proposed changes, supported by revised Drawings and Specifications, if applicable. Prepare and submit Contractor's response to the Request for Proposal within 7 days or as specified in the request.
- B. This document does not authorize work to proceed.

### **MODIFICATION PROCEDURES**

- C. Follow instructions on back of the Request for Proposal.

#### 1.07 WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE (WCD)

- A. City Engineer may issue a WCD instructing the Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
- B. City Engineer may issue minor changes in the Work, not involving an adjustment to Contract Price or Time by using a WCD.
- C. The document will describe changes in the Work and will designate a method of determining change, if any, in Contract Price or Time. When properly executed, this document authorizes work to proceed. Follow instructions on back of the WCD.
- D. Promptly execute changes in the Work following the directions from the Work Change Directive.

#### 1.08 RESOLVING DISCREPANCIES

- A. Complete Base Facility survey following Section 01726 - Base Facility Survey prior to preparation of submittal data and commencing main construction operations. Submit survey data of inaccessible concealed conditions as cutting and patching or demolition operations proceed.
- B. Prepare and submit a Request for Information for each separate condition with a written statement of substantive discrepancies, including specific scope, location and discrepancy discovered.
- C. Based upon the Contractor's knowledge of Base Facility conditions "as-found" and the requirements for the Work, propose graphic or written alternatives to Drawings and Specifications to correct discrepancies. Include as supplementary data to the Request for Information.
- D. Modifications due to concealed conditions are allowed only for conditions which are accessible only through cutting or demolition operations.
  - 1. No changes in the Contract Sum or Time are permitted for sight-exposed conditions or conditions visible by entry into access doors or panels and above lay-in or concealed spline acoustical ceilings, or by conditions described in Documents 00320 - Geotechnical Information or 00330 - Existing Conditions.

#### 1.09 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION

- A. The Request for Information or Clarification does not authorize work that changes the Contract Price or Time.

### **MODIFICATION PROCEDURES**

- B. Request clarification of Contract Documents or other information by using the Request for Information or Clarification.
  - 1. If additional work is required, then the requirement will be requested by the City Engineer's issuance of a Request for Information or Clarification; Request for Proposal; Work Change Directive.
  - 2. This document does not authorize work to proceed.
- C. Changes may be proposed by the Contractor only by submitting a Request for Information following Paragraph 1.08.
- D. The City Engineer may issue minor changes in the Work, not involving an adjustment to Contract Price or Time using a Request for Information or Clarification and following Document 00700 - General Conditions.
- E. Follow directions on back of the Request for Information or Clarification.

1.10 CORRELATION OF SUBMITTALS

- A. For Stipulated Price Contracts, promptly revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each authorized Change Order as a separate line item and adjust the Contract Price, following Section 01290 - Payment Procedures.
- B. For Unit Price Contracts, revise the next monthly estimate of work after acceptance of a Change Order to include new items not previously included and the appropriate unit rates.
- C. Promptly revise progress schedules to reflect any change in Contract Time, revise schedules to adjust time for other items of work affected by the change and resubmit for review following Section 01325 - Construction Schedules.
- D. Promptly record changes on record documents following Section 01770 - Contract Closeout.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

**MODIFICATION PROCEDURES**

**01255-5** ver. 10.07.18

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01270**

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedures for measurement and payment plus conditions for nonconformance assessment and nonpayment for rejected Products.

1.02 AUTHORITY

- A. Measurement methods delineated in Specification Sections are intended to complement criteria of this Section. In event of conflict, requirements of the Specification Section shall govern.
- B. Project Manager will take all measurements and compute quantities accordingly.
- C. Assist by providing necessary equipment, workers, and survey personnel
- D. Measurement and Payment paragraphs are included only in those Specification Sections of Division 01, where direct payment will be made. Include costs in the total bid price for those Specification Sections in Division 01 that do not contain Measurement and Payment paragraphs.

1.03 UNIT QUANTITIES SPECIFIED

- A. Quantity and measurement estimates stated in the Agreement are for contract purposes only. Quantities and measurements supplied or placed in the Work and verified by Project Manager will determine payment as stated in Article 9 of Document 00700 – General Conditions.
- B. When actual work requires greater or lesser quantities than those quantities indicated in Document 00410 – Bid Form, provide required quantities at Unit Prices contracted, except as otherwise stated in Article 9 of Document 00700 – General Conditions.

1.04 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES

- A. Measurement by Weight: Reinforcing Steel, rolled or formed steel or other metal shapes are measured by CRSI or AISC Manual of Steel Construction weights. Welded assemblies are measured by CRSI or AISC Manual of Steel Construction or scale weights.
- B. Measurement by Volume:

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

1. Stockpiles: Measured by cubic dimension using mean length, width, and height or thickness.
2. Excavation and Embankment Materials: Measured by cubic dimension using average end area method.
- C. Measurement by Area: Measured by square dimension using mean length and width or radius.
- D. Linear Measurement: Measured by linear dimension, at item centerline or mean chord.
- E. Stipulated Price Measurement: By unit designation in the Agreement.
- F. Other: Items measured by weight, volume, area, or linear means or combination, as appropriate, as completed item or unit of the Work.
- G. Measurement by Each: Measured by each instance or item provided.
- H. Measurement by Lump Sum: Measure includes all associated work.

1.05 PAYMENT

- A. Payment includes full compensation for all required supervision, labor, Products, tools, equipment, plant, transportation, services, and incidentals; and erection, application or installation of an item of the Work; and Contractor's overhead and profit.
- B. Total compensation for required Unit Price work shall be included in Unit Price bid in Document 00410 – Bid Form. Claims for payment as Unit Price work, but not specifically covered in the list of Unit Prices contained in Document 00410 – Bid Form, will not be accepted.
- C. Interim payments for stored materials will be made only for materials to be incorporated under items covered in Unit Prices, unless disallowed in Document 00800 - Supplementary Conditions.
- D. Progress payments will be based on Project Manager's observations and evaluations of quantities incorporated in the Work multiplied by Unit Price.
- E. Final payment for work governed by Unit Prices will be made on the basis of actual measurements and quantities determined by Project Manager multiplied by the Unit Price for work which is incorporated in or made necessary by the Work.

1.06 NONCONFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

- A. Remove and replace work, or portions of the Work, not conforming to the Contract documents.

- B. When not practical to remove and replace work, City Engineer will direct one of the following remedies:
  - 1. Nonconforming work will remain as is, but Unit Price will be adjusted lower at discretion of City Engineer.
  - 2. Nonconforming work will be modified as authorized by City Engineer, and the Unit Price will be adjusted lower at the discretion of City Engineer, when modified work is deemed less suitable than specified
- C. Specification sections may modify the above remedies or may identify a specific formula or percentage price reduction.
- D. Authority of City Engineer to assess nonconforming work and identify payment adjustment is final.

1.07 NONPAYMENT FOR REJECTED PRODUCT

- A. Payment will not be made for any of the following:
  - 1. Products wasted or disposed of in an unacceptable manner.
  - 2. Products determined as nonconforming before or after placement.
  - 3. Products not completely unloaded from transporting vehicles.
  - 4. Products placed beyond lines and levels of required work.
  - 5. Products remaining on hand after completion of the Work, unless specified otherwise.
  - 6. Loading, hauling, and disposing of rejected Products.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01290**  
**PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Schedule of Values.
- B. Billing forecast.
- C. Value/ time log.
- D. Expenditure of Cash Allowances.
- E. Applications for Payment.
- F. Payment for mobilization work.
- G. Final payment.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. *Schedule of Values*: Itemized list, prepared by the Contractor, establishing the value of each part of the Work for a Stipulated Price contract, or for Major Stipulated Price items for a Unit Price contract. The Schedule of Values is the basis for preparing applications for payment. Quantities and unit prices may be included in the schedule when approved or required by City Engineer.
- B. *Major Stipulated Price Item*: Item listed in Document 00410 - Bid Tabulation Form which qualifies as Major Unit Price Work following Document 00700 - General Conditions Paragraph 9.1.5.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor must utilize, a web-based system run by the Houston Airport System, to submit Invoices. Before doing so, the Contractor must attend a brief mandatory training session, which will be conducted by a member of HAS. The Contractor must contact the designated HAS trainer prior to the start of construction to schedule a time for training. Access to will not be given to the Contractor's team until training is completed. All document collaboration will be done using a web-based system.

**PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

- B. Submit electronic version in native format of preliminary Schedule of Values at the Preconstruction Conference (Section 01312 - Coordination and Meetings). Submit electronic copy in native format of final and updated Schedule of Values with each copy of Application for Payment.
- C. Submit electronic version in native format of Billing Forecast and Value/Time Log at first Progress Meeting (Section 01312 - Coordination and Meetings). Obtain approval before making first application for payment. Coordinate this submittal with Master Schedule specified in Section 01325 - Construction Schedules.
- D. Produce electronic document for Billing Forecast and Value/Time Log on 8 1/2 by 11-inch white bond paper.

#### 1.04 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Prepare Schedule of Values as follows:
  - 1. Prior to the submission of the initial Application for Payment, Contractor shall obtain Project Manager approval for the format and content of the schedule of values for all invoices including the grouping of costs along the lines of specific equipment, asset or deliverable produced as a result of the work performed.
  - 2. For Stipulated Price contracts, use the Table of Contents of the Project Manual as the outline for listing the value of work by Sections.
  - 3. For Unit Price contracts, use Document 00410 as the outline. Include a proportional share of Contractor's overhead and profit in each Unit Price item so the sum of all items equals the Contract Price.
  - 4. List mobilization, bonds, insurance, accepted Alternates and Cash Allowances as separate items.
- B. Round off values for each item to the nearest \$100.00, except for the value of one item of the Contractor's choice, if necessary, to make the total of all items in the Schedule of Values equal the Contract Price.
- C. At direction of City Engineer revise the Schedule of Values and resubmit for items affected by Modifications, at least 10 days prior to submitting the next Application for Payment. List each Change Order as a separate item.

#### 1.05 BILLING FORECAST

Prepare an electronic graphic or tabular Billing Forecast of estimated monthly applications for payment for the Work.

- A. This information is not required in the monthly updates, unless significant changes in work require resubmittal of the schedule. Allocate the units indicated in the bid schedule or the schedule of values to Construction Schedule activities (weighted allocations are acceptable, where appropriate). Spread the dollar value associated with each allocated unit across the duration of the activity on a monthly basis. Indicate the total for each month and cumulative total.
- B. Billing forecast is only for planning purposes of City Engineer. Monthly payments for actual work completed will be made by City Engineer following Document 00700 - General Conditions.

#### 1.06 VALUE/ TIME LOG

Prepare an electronic Value/ Time Log as a slope chart, showing:

- A. Original Contract Time/ Modified Contract Time: x coordinate, in weeks.
- B. Original Contract Value/ Modified Contract Value: y coordinate, in thousands of dollars.

#### 1.07 EXPENDITURE OF CASH ALLOWANCES

- A. Verify with City Engineer that work and payment requested is covered by Cash Allowance.
- B. Prepare electronic version of Document 00685 - Request for Information following Section 01726 - Base Facility Survey, include following minimum data to support Contractor's request for expenditure of Cash Allowances listed in Section 01210 - Cash Allowances, and process in a timely manner to allow detailed review by City Engineer:
  - 1. Statement of fact indicating reason(s) expenditure is required. Include photographs or video following Section 01321 - Construction Photographs documenting existing conditions.
  - 2. Quantity survey, made from on-site measurements, of quantity and type of work required to properly complete work.
  - 3. Cost of work, including detailed proposals from trade(s) responsible. For work governed by unit prices, applying unit prices following this Section.
  - 4. Trade(s) responsible for corrective work.
  - 5. Change in Contract Time.
  - 6. Administrative data, including contract name and number, and Contractor's name.
- C. Do not commence affected work without written authorization.

### **PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

- D. Process approved expenditures following Section 01255 - Modification Procedures and Application for Payment process below.

#### 1.08 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Submit each Application for Payment following Document 00700 and as directed via SharePoint which utilizes an electronic version of the American Institute of Architects Document G702 including G703 continuation sheets.

#### 1.09 PAYMENT FOR MOBILIZATION WORK

- A. Measurement for mobilization is on a lump sum basis if included as a unit price in Document 00410.

- B. Mobilization payments paid upon application by Contractor subject to:

- 1. Authorization for payment of 50 percent of the contract price for mobilization will be made upon receipt and approval by City Engineer of the following submittal items, as applicable:

- a. Schedule of values.
- b. Trench safety program.
- c. Construction schedule.
- d. Photographs.
- e. Submit QC Program

- C. Authorization for payment of the remaining 50 percent of the Contract Price for mobilization will be made upon completion of Work amounting to 5 percent of the Contract Price less the mobilization unit price.

- D. Mobilization payments are subject to retainage amounts stipulated in the Document 00700.

#### 1.10 FINAL PAYMENT

- A. When Contractor considers the Work is complete, submit written certification that:

- 1. Work is fully inspected by the Contractor for compliance with Contract Documents.
- 2. Work follows the Contract Documents, and deficiencies noted on the Punch List are corrected.

### **PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

3. Products are tested, demonstrated and operational.
4. Work is complete and ready for final inspection.

B. In addition to submittals required by Document 00700 and other Sections:

1. Furnish submittals required by governing authorities, such as Certificate of Occupancy and Certificates of Inspection.
2. Submit a final statement of accounting giving total adjusted Contract Price, previous payments, and sum remaining due (final Application for Payment).

C. When the Work is accepted, and final submittals are complete, a final Certificate for Payment will be issued.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01312**  
**COORDINATION AND MEETINGS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. General coordination is required throughout the documents and the Work. Refer to all of the Contract Documents and coordinate as required to maintain communications between Contractor, City and Designer; Subcontractors and Suppliers. Assist City with communications between Contractor and City’s separate contractors.
- B. Preconstruction conference.
- C. Progress meetings.
- C. Daily briefings.

**1.02 SUBMITTALS**

In addition to submittals related to meetings and described elsewhere in this Section, see following Sections for submittals prepared under those Sections, but submitted under this Section:

- A. Section 01255 - Modification Procedures: Individual authorized to execute Modifications.
- B. Section 01506 - Temporary Controls: “Airport Construction Control Plans”, containing submittals prepared under Section 01506 and other Sections referenced therein.

**1.03 RESPONSIBILITIES FOR MEETINGS**

- A. City Engineer may act directly or through designated representatives identified by name at the Preconstruction Conference, and will schedule, chair, prepare agenda, record and distribute minutes and provide facilities for conferences and meetings.
- B. Contractor:
  - 1. Present status information and submittal data for applicable items.
  - 2. Record and distribute Contractor’s corrections to meeting minutes.
  - 3. Provide submittal data for attendees. Prepare, reproduce and issue Contractor’s documents to support conferences and meetings. Issue typically as part of each session

**COORDINATION AND MEETINGS**

unless more frequent publication is necessary. Issue one copy to each conference attendee, and to others as directed by City Engineer and as required by Contractor.

- a. Transmit documents requiring urgent action by email or messenger.
- b. Provide electronic and/or hard copies as required to properly document the project or project actions. The Contractor shall coordinate the submittal format with the City Engineer.
- c. Initiate and provide facilities for Coordination Meetings as required in 1.04. H.1.
- d. Costs for documentation are the Contractor's responsibility.

#### 1.04 CONTRACTOR COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of Sections to achieve efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements.
- B. Verify characteristics of products are compatible with existing or planned construction. Coordinate work of various Sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing products in service.
- C. Coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical work which are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with line of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
- D. Conceal pipes, ducts, wiring and fasteners in finished areas, except as otherwise indicated. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements. Locate work requiring accessibility to coordinate with existing access panels and doors.
- E. Coordinate completion and clean up of work for Substantial Completion and for portions of the Work designated for partial occupancy.
- F. Coordinate access to site and within the work area(s) for correction of nonconforming work. Minimize disruption of occupants' activities where work areas are occupied.
- G. Do not proceed with affected work until discrepancies in contract requirements are resolved and unsatisfactory substrate and site conditions are corrected.
- H. Coordination Drawings: Before materials are fabricated or Work begun, prepare coordination Drawings including plans, elevations, sections, and other details as required to clearly define relationships between sleeves, piping, ductwork, conduit, ceiling grid, lighting, fire sprinkler, HVAC equipment and other mechanical, plumbing and electrical equipment with other components of the building such as beams, columns, ceilings, and walls.
  1. Hold Coordination Meetings with trades providing the above Work, to coordinate Work of the trades for each floor and mechanical areas.

#### **COORDINATION AND MEETINGS**

2. Prepare coordination Drawings to 1/4" = 1'-0" scale for general layout and 3/8" = 1' -0" for plans and sections in congested areas such as equipment spaces.
3. Resolve conflicts between trades, prepare composite coordination Drawings and obtain signatures on original composite coordination Drawings.
4. When conflicts cannot be resolved, Contractor shall request clarification prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work affected by such conflicts or discrepancies. Prepare interference Drawings to scale and include plans, elevations, sections, and other details as required to clearly define the conflict between the various systems and other components of the building such as beams, columns, and walls, and to indicate the Contractor's proposed solution.
5. Submit Drawings for approval whenever job measurements and an analysis of the Drawings and Specifications by the Contractor indicate that the various systems cannot be installed without significant deviation from the intent of the Contract. When such an interference is encountered, cease Work in the general areas of the conflict until a solution to the question has been approved by the project Architect/Engineer.
6. Submit original composite coordination Drawings as part of record document submittals specified in Section 01770.

#### 1.05 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. Attendance Required: City Engineer's representatives, Construction Manager (when so employed), Designer(s), Contractor, Contractor's Superintendent, and major Subcontractors.
- B. Submittals for review and discussion at this conference:
  1. Draft Schedule of Values, following Section 01290 - Payment Procedures.
  2. Bound draft of Airport Construction Plans, following Sections 01506 - Temporary Controls and 01555 - Traffic Control and Regulation.
  3. Draft construction schedule(s), following Section 01325 - Construction Schedules.
  4. Draft Submittal Schedule, following Sections 01325 - Construction Schedules and 01340 - Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- C. Agenda:
  1. Status of governing agency permits.
  2. Procedures and processing of:
    - a. Submittals (Section 01340 - Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples).

#### **COORDINATION AND MEETINGS**

- b. Permitted substitutions (Section 01630 - Product Options and Substitutions).
  - c. Applications for payment (Section 01290 - Payment Procedures).
  - d. Document 00685- Request for Information.
  - e. Modifications Procedures (Section 01255 - Modification Procedures).
  - f. Contract closeout (Section 01770 - Contract Closeout).
3. Scheduling of the Work and coordination with other contractors (Sections 01325 - Construction Schedules, 01326 - Construction Sequencing and this Section).
  4. Agenda items for Site Mobilization Conference, if any, and Progress Meetings.
  5. Procedures for Daily Briefings, when applicable.
  6. Procedures for City’s acceptance testing (Sections 01450 - Contractor’s Quality Control, 01455 - City’s Acceptance Testing, 01241 - Contractor’s Value Engineering, and 01457 - Estimating Percentage of Product Within Specification Limits).
  7. Record documents procedures (Section 01770 - Contract Closeout).
  8. Finalization of Contractor's field office and storage locations (Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities).
  9. Use of premises by City and Contractor (Section 01145 - Use of Premises).
  10. Status of surveys (01726 - Base Facility Survey).
  11. Review of temporary controls and traffic control (Sections 01506 - Temporary Controls and 01555 - Traffic Control and Regulation).
  12. Construction controls provided by City.
  13. Temporary utilities and environmental systems (Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities).
  14. Housekeeping procedures (Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities).

1.06 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. City Engineer will hold Progress Meetings weekly, or at other frequency determined by progress of the Work, at Department of Aviation office at  
  
111 Standifer Street (at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/ Houston), Houston, Texas  
77338 (281) 233-3000.
- B. Attendance Required: Contractor's Superintendent, major Subcontractors’ and Suppliers’ superintendents, City Engineer representatives, and Designer(s), as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.

**COORDINATION AND MEETINGS**

C. Submittals for review and discussion at this conference:

1. Project schedule (Section 01325 - Construction Schedules).
2. Submittal Log (Section 01340 - Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples).
3. Log of Document 00685 - Request for Information.

D. Agenda:

1. Review minutes of previous meetings to note corrections and to conclude unfinished topics.
2. Review of: progress schedule; coordination issues if any; corrective measures if any to regain planned progress; planned progress during succeeding work period; off-site fabrication and product delivery schedules.
3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
4. Identification of problems which impede planned progress and Contractor's proposals for resolution.
5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
6. Review of RFI status.
7. Review of Request for Proposal, Work Change Directive and Change Order status.
8. Closings and impediments (Section 01145 - Contractor's Use of Premises).
9. Maintenance of quality and work standards (Sections 01450 - Contractor's Quality Control and 01455 - City's Acceptance Testing).
10. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
11. Other items affecting completion of the Work within contracted cost and time.

1.07 DAILY BRIEFINGS

- A. In addition to Progress Meetings, hold briefings as frequently as required, at place designated by the City Engineer, to coordinate details of construction and airport operations. Discuss specific requirements, procedures and schedule changes, and closures and impediments.
- B. When required, hold briefing before start of work each day, to confirm that required activities are properly allocated and unchanged.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

**COORDINATION AND MEETINGS**

TERMINAL A – Restroom Upgrade  
Project No. PN1009 IAH

**COORDINATION AND MEETINGS**

---

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

**COORDINATION AND MEETINGS**

**01312-6** ver. 06.17.19

**SECTION 01321**  
**CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Progress photographs to supplement Applications for Payment.
- B. Detail photographs and video to supplement Request for Information.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Cost of photographs is incidental to the Contract Price. No additional costs will be paid for other than administrative costs of extra copies and photographs resulting from additional station points.
- B. Following work will be paid on a Unit Price basis:
  - 1. Extra Prints: Per print.
    - a. Extra prints provided direct from the photographer to parties authorized by the City Engineer up to date of Substantial Completion, priced at prevailing local commercial rates. Include photographer's costs and Contractor's administrative costs only.
    - b. Extra prints provided direct from the photographer to the City Engineer up to 3 years after the date of Substantial Completion, priced at prevailing local commercial rates. Include photographer's costs but not Contractor's costs for this service.
  - 2. Additional Station Points: Per stationpoint, for photographs made during same trips as Paragraph 2.01.
- C. Emergencies: Per trip to site. Take additional photographs or video, as appropriate to conditions, within 24 hours of the City Engineer's request. This applies to professional photography required by conditions stated in Paragraph 8.2.1 in Document 00700 - General Conditions.
- D. Following photography will be commissioned by Modification: Publicity photographs; special events at site; photographs taken at fabrication locations off-site.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Station point Plan: One copy of the Site Plan, marked to show plan, altitude and cone-of-view of each stationpoint selected by the City Engineer or Designer. Submit at least 10 days prior to taking Preconstruction Photographs.

**CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS**

- B. Preconstruction Photographs: Same as Paragraph B., except one-time only, and marked as such.
- C. Progress Photographs: 3 prints (or digital copies) on approved media of each view. Submit 2 prints and 1 color aerial photograph of the project site (or digital copies) with each Application for Payment. Retain 1 print (or digital copy) by the Contractor at the work site and available at all times for reference. Retain photographic digital files, at the photographer's office, for 3 years after Substantial Completion.
- D. Photographs and Video Supporting RFI: Identify following with RFI number and date of photographs:
  - 1. Submit 1 copy of 3x5 inch prints on white card stock in clear plastic sleeves.
  - 2. Submit video on CD's or other approved media. Include video identification number, date of record, approximate location, and brief description of record.
- E. Contract Closeout: Follow Section 01770, Contract Closeout to:
  - 1. Return electronic copies of RFI photographs and video on CD's or other approved media device, identified by Project name, Contractor, and date photographs were taken.
  - 2. Return video on CD's or other approved media device, identified with contents, by RFI number, and each CD or other approved media device numbered sequentially and with "Date From/ To" on each.
- F. Aerial Progress Photographs: Submit 5 prints and 1 CD of 2 consistent oblique views with each Application for Payment. Retain 1 print by the contractor at the work site and available at all times for reference. The photos shall be large format oblique angles taken from a height and viewpoint to be selected by the City Engineer.

#### 1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Timely take and produce photographs from proper station points and provide proper image quality.
- B. Cooperate with the photographer's work. Provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested, including access and use of temporary facilities including temporary lighting.
- C. Qualifications of Photographer for General Progress Photographs: A firm or individual of established reputation regularly engaged as a professional building or scene photographer for not less than 3 years.
- D. Qualifications of Photographer for RFI Photographs and Video: An employee of the Contractor knowledgeable in photography and videotaping technique, including proper use

### **CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS**

of video pan-zoom, close-ups, lighting, audio control, clear narrative, smooth transition between subjects, and steady camera support.

- E. Qualifications of Aerial Photographer: A firm or individual of established reputation, regularly engaged in aerial photography with prior experience at IAH.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MEDIA

- A. Fixed-Film: 35mm color print film or color slide film, as determined by City Engineer; ASA 100 minimum, higher when required by lighting conditions.
- B. Paper Prints:
1. For Progress Photographs: 8x10 inch matte-finish color, in clear plastic envelop with reinforced 3-ring binding.
  2. For RFI Photographs: 3x5 inch minimum size, matte-finish color, contact-mounted on flexible white paper card stock in clear plastic envelop with reinforced 3-ring binding.
- C. Video: Approved playable PC digital format; record at slowest speed or speed capable of freezing a clear image on "Pause"; date and time stamp as part of recording process. Use audio function for slate data below.
1. Provide color playback equipment at Contractor's site office, with minimum 13-inch (diagonal) screen size.
- D. Bitmapped (Digital) Images: TIFF, JPG, PNG, GIF, JPEG, BMP, TGA, or TIFF format, maximum 1280x480 and minimum 480x480 pixels, digitally date and time stamped.

### 2.02 PRECONSTRUCTION, PROGRESS AND RFI PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Preconstruction Photographs: Prior to beginning on-site construction, take five sets of fixed-film photographs of the project area from approved stationpoints. Show condition of existing site area, and particular features as directed, within contract limits.
1. At exterior views, surrounding situs, showing streets, curbs, esplanades, landscaping, runway, taxiway and apron pavement.
  2. At interior views, surrounding situs, showing floors, walls, ceilings and architectural signs.
  3. Take pan-view photographs as required to encompass existing conditions.

- B. Progress Photographs for Applications for Payment: Take 3 fixed-film photographs from each of 2 station-points (same station points each time to show a time-lapse sequence), coinciding with the cutoff date associated with each application for payment, and at Substantial Completion of each stage of the Work.
- C. Photographs and Video for Request for Information: Take photographs and video as required to support Document 00685, Request for Information:
  - 1. Details of existing conditions before construction begins.
  - 2. Details of construction.
  - 3. Details of damage or deficiencies in existing construction and work of separate contractors.
  - 4. Take number of images as required to fully show conditions.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 GENERAL

- A. Do not record over previous video records.
- B. Provide clear, sharp, vibration-less video data and clear audio without detrimental background noise.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01325**  
**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.
- C. City of Houston (City) Policies, Standards and Procedures, as applicable.

2.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Project Schedules and Progress Reporting
- B. Construction Sequencing and Phasing

3.01 DEFINITIONS

- A. Contractor: With respect to the Division 01 requirements, the entity contracted by the City to deliver the preconstruction and construction services defined in the Contract Documents.
- B. Design Consultant - Person or firm and its authorized representatives, under contract with the City, to provide professional services during pre-construction and construction.
- C. Project Scheduling Techniques
  - 1. CPM: Critical Path Method
  - 2. PDM: Precedence Diagramming Method
- D. Section Definitions
  - 1. **Activity:** A discrete element of Work or task performed during the course of the Project. Each schedule activity shall be clearly defined depicting duration, start and finish dates, logic links to predecessor and successor activities and supported by defined resources where applicable. The activities shall be detailed in such a way,

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

- that they shall support the planning and measurement of physical percent complete for the purposes of Earned Value Management reporting.
2. **Baseline Schedule:** The schedule prepared by the Contractor and approved by the City which is the basis for representing the full scope of Work, the time scales and phasing for delivery, providing a means against which progress can be determined.
  3. **Commissioning and Integration Testing Schedule:** Activities contained within the Project Schedule depicting startup, testing and commissioning phase of the Project, including activities associated with the transition to revenue service and required for achievement of Final Acceptance.
  4. **Constraint:** Scheduling restriction imposed on start or finish of an activity. A constraint restricts the movement of an activity based on the type of constraint and the date used and may override the logic relationship also assigned to the activity.
  5. **Construction Schedule:** Activities within the Project Schedule which depicts the construction activities performed or to be performed by the Contractor as a part of the Project.
  6. **Contractor’s Project Management Plan:** A formal document prepared by the Contractor and approved by the City which describes how the Project will be planned and progressed and delivered by the Contractor and the necessary reviews and acceptances by the City.
  7. **Cost Breakdown Structure:** The breakdown structure the Contractor shall use to distribute contract costs in the various estimates, Schedule of Values and in alignment to the Work Breakdown Structure.
  8. **Critical Path Method (CPM):** Scheduling technique utilizing activities, durations, and interrelationships/dependencies (logic), such that activities are interrelated with logic ties from the beginning of Project to Final Acceptance.
  9. **Data Date:** Date when the status of schedule activities is determined for a Monthly Progress Schedule report. Any data prior to the Data Date is considered historical information and data after is the forecast of remaining work.
  10. **Design Schedule:** Activities within the Project Schedule which includes the design activities of the Project. The Design Schedule shall demonstrate the interdependence between design activities and the Owner’s requirements. The Design Schedule shall also demonstrate the relationships between design activities and the requirements to successfully deliver the activities within the Construction Schedule.
  11. **Float:** The term “float” shall refer to “end float”, also called “terminal float” End or terminal float is the period by which the finish of the longest path through a schedule

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

- (the critical path) can be delayed, brought forward, or extended without affecting the completion date.
12. **Float Suppression:** Any technique that causes an activity to show less float, including but not limited to, as late as possible constraints and unnecessary lags.
  13. **Fragnet:** A group of interrelated activities taken from or to be added to a Schedule that can stand on their own representing only a portion of a CPM schedule. For example, a Fragnet can be used to portray a scope of work being added to, or changed from, a Project Schedule.
  14. **Key Plans:** Graphic representations on prints of Contract Documents of Contractor's planned breakdown of Project for scheduling purposes. Key plans shall clearly define boundaries of work for each designated segment, locations, and sub-locations. Alphanumeric codes on plans shall match code values for activity code designation in the Project Schedule.
  15. **Lag:** Time that an activity follows or is offset from the start or finish of its predecessor.
  16. **Materials Plan:** A plan for purchase, fabrication, delivery, storage and issuing of materials and products to the Project which must be integrated into the Project Schedule.
  17. **Look-Ahead Schedule:** An element schedule prepared by the Contractor detailing the status of the work as of the Progress Date and Contractor's plan for executing the remaining work before recalculation and/or re-sequencing.
  18. **Longest Path:** The Longest Path is the Path through a Project network from start to finish where the total duration is longer than any other path. The Longest Path is determined by the string of activities, relationships that push the Project to its latest early finish dates.
  19. **Monthly Progress Schedules:** The updates to the Project Schedules prepared by Contractor and submitted to the City on a monthly basis with the Application for Payment. There are two versions of Monthly Progress Schedules submitted; a Progress Only (PO) version and a Contractor Adjusted (CA) version.
  20. **Preconstruction Schedule:** An element of the Project Schedule prepared by the Contractor which includes activities prior to approval to proceed with construction activities.
  21. **Project Schedule:** A CPM Schedule prepared by the Contractor that includes all elements of the Scope of Work of the Contract. The Project Schedule clearly identifies all relationships that exist within the Scope of Work. The Project Schedule

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

- communicates the sequencing of the multiple phases of work. The Project Schedule identifies interfaces, both internal and external to the Scope of Work of the Contract. The Project Schedule encompasses the Baseline Schedule, Look Ahead Schedules, Delivery Phase Schedules (Design, Procurement, Detailing, Fabrication, Shipment, Installation, Construction, Startup, Testing and Commissioning), updated or revised Baseline Schedules. The Project Schedule also includes Monthly Progress Schedules, Proposed Schedules, Schedule Fragnets, Recovery Schedules.
22. **Program Schedule:** When multiple Projects are logically linked into a Program, the Program Schedule is prepared by the City and incorporates all the interrelated projects by combining the individual Project Schedules. Project Schedules become element schedules of the Program Schedule.
  23. **Proposed or Preliminary Schedule:** A schedule prepared by Contractor, prior to approval of the schedule by the City and subsequent incorporation into the Project Schedule. Also referred to as Draft or Initial Schedule.
  24. **Recovery Schedule:** A schedule prepared by the Contractor and to be approved by the City which details the Contractor’s plan for recovery of time lost on the Project and associated costs.
  25. **Revised Baseline Schedule:** A revision to the Baseline Schedule that is necessitated to accurately reflect a significant change in scope or phasing of the scheduled Activities. The Baseline Schedule shall not be revised without prior approval by the City.
  26. **Status Data Date:** The “as-of” date up to which all progress has been updated and reflected in the Status report. The Status Data Date is also the date from which a Look-ahead Schedule predicts future activities and progress.
  27. **Submittal Schedule:** A register (list) of the Submittals to be made for materials, products, shop drawings, plans which is prepared by the Contractor and includes durations needed for submittal, reviews and processing. The dates and durations are to be coordinated with the associated activities within the Project Schedule.
  28. **Delay Analysis:** Technique that demonstrates comparison of time impact for each schedule revision or proposed revision against the current Project Schedule. Methodology shall follow Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering International (AACEI) Delay Analysis as applied in Construction (Recommended Practice No. 52R-06.) as a guideline or method submitted by the Contractor and approved by the PMT.
  29. **Work Breakdown Structure (WBS):** A deliverable-oriented breakdown of a project into decreasingly smaller components, also described as a hierarchical decomposition of the project team’s work into manageable sections.

30. **Working Day:** Day scheduled for active execution of Work in the Project Schedule Calendar in accordance with the Contract and as approved by the City.

4.01 SUMMARY

A. Acceptance of Schedule Requirements by Contractor

1. The Contractor accepts the responsibility to complete the project on time as called for in the contract.

B. Schedule Requirements

1. The Contractor is responsible for determining the sequence of activities, the time estimates for the detailed construction activities and the means, methods, techniques and procedures to be employed. The Project Schedule shall represent the Contractor's plan of how it will prosecute the Work in compliance with the Contract requirements. Contractor shall ensure that the Project Schedule is current and accurate and is properly and timely monitored, updated and revised as Project conditions may require and as required by the Contract Documents. Unless the context indicates otherwise, the term "schedule" used herein will be read to include updated schedules.

2. Schedules shall contain logic and necessary components to perform Critical Path Method (CPM) network analysis. Contractor's schedule shall also be able to illustrate Precedence Diagramming Method (PDM).

3. Contractor shall include in the Project schedule contractual milestones and all interface points with City, Design Consultant(s), Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other Contractors. These points shall be in the form of Start Milestones for deliverables due to the Contractor from others, and as Finish Milestones for deliverables that Contractor must supply to City, Design Consultant(s), Subcontractors, Suppliers and other Contractors. Finish milestones must be determinate by predecessor activity, not by constrain.

4. Schedule shall contain activities for preparation and approval of contractor's design and submittal deliverables. Procurement, fabrication and delivery of mayor materials and long lead items. Obtain permits and construction activities.

5. Contractor shall allocate duration uncertainty to the scheduled activities within the contract schedule to enable a Quantitative Schedule Risk Analysis (QSRA) to be performed by the Program Management Team. Duration uncertainty (minimum duration, maximum duration, most likely duration) according to the relevant risk exposure shall be captured by the contractor against the scheduled activities. The PMT must rely on the data being supplied by the Contractor and incorporated and updated in line with the monthly schedule update process.

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

6. Contractor shall utilize the most current version of Primavera P6 (15.1 or Later) for all schedules governed by these provisions.
7. The Contractor is responsible for assigning appropriate material, equipment and labor resource loading of the key quantities necessary to execute the activity. This will demonstrate realistic productivity rates as well as measure and report Key Performance Indicators (KPIs).
8. The City Engineer reserves the right to reject any schedule or report that fails to realistically or satisfactorily reflect completion of the Project scope of work or any agreed intermediate milestone. Failure of the Contractor to deliver satisfactory schedules or reports as required in the Contract Documents may result in actions by the City General Conditions.
9. The schedule shall show all activities in Work Days, with allowance for holidays or other periods when work is not permitted to be performed.
10. Detailed schedule requirements shall be contained within the City Policies, Standards and Procedures).
11. Contractor shall prepare schedules which assure that all work sequences are logical, and the network shows a coordinated plan for complete performance of the Work. Failure of the Contractor to include any element of work required for performance of the Contract in the network shall not excuse the Contractor from completing all Work within the Contract Time.
12. Contractor must have an approved workhour plan as noted in the approved Work Authorization Notification (WAN) prior to commencing work on the project site. Changes to the approved work-hours plan shall require 48-hour written notice and subsequent written approval by the City.

#### 5.01 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor must utilize the City’s web-based application management system for submittals. The Project Manager will coordinate training and access to the web-based application management system. The submittal processes are further defined in Section 01330 Submittal Procedures and in the City Policies, Standards and Procedures, as applicable.

- A. In addition to the PDF versions of the schedule required in this Section, submit one electronic copy of schedule in Primavera compressed format (.XER). Filename shall have a unique identifier and shall include a sequential number for each monthly update. PDF prints and reports shall be generated from same version of the Schedule that is provided in electronic form.
- B. Submittal of Contractor Schedules

### **CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

1. Submit Preconstruction Schedule for approval within 30 days of NTP for Preconstruction Services
2. Submit the initial proposed Project Schedule for approval as a Baseline Schedule within 30 days of NTP for Construction Services.
3. Submit Monthly Progress Schedule and Narrative no later than 12:00 noon (local time) on the Wednesday before the last Friday of the month. The Data Date for the Monthly Progress is 00:00 hours on the Saturday following the last Friday of the Month. The Monthly Progress Schedule is required for each Application for Payment. Contractor may request to meet with the City prior to the submittal of the Monthly Progress Schedule and Application for Payment to resolve issues prior to submittal.
4. The weekly 3 weeks Look-Ahead Schedule shall be submitted every Tuesday at 08:00 hours with the previous week's progress updated. The Status Date of the Look-Ahead Schedule shall be the previous Saturday at 00:00 hours, progressed weekly.
5. Submit Delay Analysis per the ACEI recommended practice 52R-06 as follows:
  - a. Within ten work days after receipt of written change modification.
  - b. Within ten work days after receipt of written notice by City.
  - c. Within ten work days from beginning of delay caused by unforeseeable circumstances.
6. Submit Recovery Schedule following the event of a forecast delay. Contractor shall submit a Recovery Schedule within the 21 calendar days of Contractor receiving City's written request that is resource and cost justified indicating how the Contractor will recoup the impacted contract time.
7. Submit an As-Built Schedule within 30 work days after the City's Final Acceptance of the Work.
8. Submit a Submittal Log as a supplement documents for Monthly Progress Schedule, showing all submittals for products, materials, plans, and shop drawings, RFI's and administrative submittals required per the Technical Specifications including associated Specification Section numbers and headings.
  - a. Include durations and dates for processing by Reviewers and/or other parties as required. Indicate submittals requiring special processing such as short-duration reviews.
  - b. The Contractor shall coordinate packaging of individual submittals in a logical and organized fashion so that they may be reviewed in part or in whole with related

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

elements of work with the Reviewers.

- c. Include durations and dates based on frequency of Contractor’s submittals to City for items such as of administrative submittals such as Applications for Payment, Labor Reports, Safety Reports, MWBE Reports.

## 6.01 SCHEDULE CONTROL PROCEDURES AND QUALITY ASSURANCE

### A. Control Procedures

1. Procedures for schedule control shall be included in the Contractor's Project Management Plan as part of the plan implementation and reporting requirements. Prior to submission of Monthly Progress Schedule contractor should call for scheduling workshop with Houston Airports to propose schedule changes to remove out of sequence logic and to present accurate critical path. Allowed changes are only for removing or adding logic links. Changes in original durations, resources etc. are not permitted. After approval of schedule changes contractor can proceed with Monthly Progress Schedule submission. All changes must be recorded in schedule change control log and submitted as supplementary document in Monthly progress report.
2. If any in-progress activity is delayed for any reason, that activity will be split to track the reason for the delay. A separate activity for the delay will be created and placed in between the split.
3. Procedures for preparing and monitoring the Project Schedule and other required reporting.,
4. Procedures for performing quality oversight of the schedule review/forecast.
5. Earned Valued Methodology Procedures shall be implemented for performance measurement using data from the schedule to provide an effective means of comparing Work scheduled/planned versus Work performed. Please see Section 0 Section 01 32 16, 1.3.D1.Provide, as a minimum, a continuous review of actual progress against the most recent Project Schedule. This is to assure that revised resource allocation and/or other corrective action can be considered and undertaken proactively and as early as possible.

### B. Qualifications of Contractor’s Scheduler

1. Contractor shall have within its employ or under separate Contract, throughout the execution of the Work under this Contract, such expertise in CPM scheduling and P6 software so as to insure its effective and efficient performance under this Specification. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to prepare input information for the Contract Schedule, monitor progress, provide input for updating

## **CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

and revising logic diagrams when necessary and otherwise fulfilling its obligations hereunder. Contractor shall submit the qualifications of the CPM Specialist for acceptance by the City.

## 7.01 SCHEDULING PRINCIPLES AND REQUIREMENTS

### A. General

1. Contractor shall prepare the Schedules identified in this Section during the performance of Contract. The Schedules shall:
  - a. Be detailed, time-scaled, computer-generated schedules, using the Critical Path Method, that accurately depict activities representing each portion of the Work from the current Data Date through Final Acceptance.
  - b. Be used for planning and coordinating the Work.
  - c. Be the basis for reporting all the Work to be performed in fulfillment of the Contract Documents.
  - d. Accurately depict the Contractor's current logical activity sequences and activity durations necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
  - e. Assist Contractor and City in preparation and evaluation of Contractor's monthly progress payments.
  - f. Assist the City in evaluating progress (including payment) of the Work.
  - g. Assist Contractor and City in monitoring progress of Work and evaluating proposed changes to the Contract and requests for additional contract time.
  - h. Provide for optimum coordination by Contractor of its trades, Subcontractors, and Suppliers, and of its Work with the Work or services provided by any separate Contractors.
  - i. Permit the timely prediction or detection of events or occurrences which may affect the timely prosecution of the Work.
  - j. Provide a mechanism or tool for use by the City, and Contractor in determining and monitoring any actions of the Contractor which may be required in order to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents relating to the completion of the various portions of the Work by the Contract Time specified in the Contract Documents.
2. Contractor shall include in the Contract schedule all interface points with City, Design

## **CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

Consultant(s), Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other Contractors. These points shall be in the form of Start Milestones for deliverables due to the Contractor from others, and as Finish Milestones for deliverables which Contractor must supply to City, Design Consultant(s), Subcontractors, Suppliers and other Contractors. The PMT will assist in obtaining the relevant data from other parties when required.

3. Contractor shall provide to the City duration uncertainty and risk events for scheduled activities within the contract schedule to enable a Quantitative Schedule Risk Analysis (QSRA) to be performed by the City. Duration uncertainty (minimum duration, maximum duration, most likely duration) according to the relevant risk exposure shall be captured by the contractor against the scheduled activities.
4. Calendar
  - a. Anticipated work and non-work periods shall be included for each activity.
  - b. Agreed Holidays shall be included as non-work days assigned to the appropriate day as they occur.
  - c. Anticipated Weather Lost Days
  - d. As the basis for establishing a “Weather Calendar”, use the National Oceanic and Atmosphere Administration’s (NOAA) historical monthly averages for days with precipitation, using a nominal 30- year, greater than 2.5 mm 0.10-inch amount parameter, as indicated on the Station Report for the NOAA location closest to the project site. In addition, incorporate into the Weather Calendar, other non-workdays such as Saturdays, Sundays and Federal Holidays.

**B. Activities**

1. Contractor shall use and/or implement generally accepted recommended industry practices and the City Policies, Standards and Procedures, as applicable.
2. Schedule activities shall be sufficiently named or titled to include what is to be accomplished and identified by the applicable work areas. Activities shall be grouped to assist in the understanding of the activity sequence. Examples of the types of activities to include in each schedule are as follows:
  - a. Design Activities: If and when Contractor has responsibility for the design as a part of the Contract, design activities shall be logically tied to the Construction Activities without constraints and Contractor shall develop an agreed design progress and performance measurement system based on design package deliverables and division of responsibilities. At a minimum, design work shall be divided to have an agreed number of deliverables per area/facility/system/subsystems and the governing jurisdictions. Actual design

packaging scheme shall be agreed upon with the City prior to implementation. When Contractor does not have responsibility for design as a part of the Contract the design activities shall be logically tied to the Construction Activities as start Milestones. Include Contractor's agreed design packaging scheme to support timely procurement of material, obtaining permits, and construction plan and include:

- 1) Agency review and approval cycles based on applicable Governmental Persons, Authority(s) Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) and other applicable Laws, Regulations, and Ordinances.
  - 2) Activities for each design phase (Concept, Schematic (30%), Design Development (60%) and Issued for Permit and Issued for Construction (100%) documents.
  - 3) Application for, and receipt, of required permits.
  - 4) Contractor's submittal of design and construction documents for City review and approval.
  - 5) Design review cycles and logical ties to subsequent fabrication, delivery, and construction activities.
  - 6) Other design related deliverables.
- b. Procurement Activities: Contractor's procurement activities included in schedules shall be logically tied with no constraints and shall be resource and cost loaded. Examples of Procurement activities include, but are not limited to:
- 1) Bid and award cycles.
  - 2) Shop Drawing development and approval.
  - 3) Equipment and Materials submittal preparation and approval
  - 4) Equipment and Materials, fabrication, factory acceptance testing, and delivery.
  - 5) Purchased and Stored Material/Equipment.
  - 6) Material/Equipment delivery requirements by the City.
- c. City Activities: Activities of City and other third-party activities shall be clearly identified in the Project Schedule. These activities include, but are not limited to, the following and the precursor processes:

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

- 1) Right-of-Way property acquisition and site access.
  - 2) Submittal reviews.
  - 3) Inspections and tests as necessary.
  - 4) Environmental permit approvals by regulators.
  - 5) Notice to Proceed.
  - 6) Delivery of City-furnished material/equipment.
- d. Construction Activities: Construction activities shall be resource and cost loaded as described in this Section and shall include, but not be limited to:
- 1) Mobilization or demobilization.
  - 2) Installation of temporary and permanent Work by trades, areas, and facilities as described in the Contract Documents.
  - 3) Activities to describe the Work in sufficient detail identified according to the WBS.
  - 4) Testing and inspections of installed work by technicians, inspectors or engineers as well as the outages.
  - 5) Final clean-up.
  - 6) Scheduled Substantial Completion.
- e. Commissioning and Integration Testing Activities shall be resource and cost loaded and shall include, but not be limited to:
- 1) Start-up and Testing of equipment and systems.
  - 2) Commissioning of building and related systems.
  - 3) Scheduling of specified manufacturer’s representatives.
  - 4) Dynamic Testing Readiness.
  - 5) Pre-Final inspection.
  - 6) Final Acceptance inspection.

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

- 7) System Demonstration Performance Tests.
- 8) Training to be provided.
- 9) Administrative tasks and processes necessary to start, proceed with, accomplish, or finalize the Work.

C. Activity Durations:

1. Contractor shall maintain individual schedule activity durations of 20 work days or less.
2. Activities exceeding 20 work days in duration shall contain appropriate production projections so that entries can be maintained, and remaining durations adjusted according to physical progress.
3. Items such as Procurement, Fabrication, and Delivery activities may exceed 20 work days with the approval of City.
4. The Contractor is not permitted to modify (increase or decrease) an activity's original duration after it is approved by the City. During the monthly updating process, only the activity's remaining duration may be modified.

D. Summary Level Activities

1. Contractor may use Summary Level activities to represent the Work under the following conditions:
  - a. In the Preconstruction Schedule, those activities starting at least 180 days after the NTP or as otherwise agreed with the City.
  - b. In the Project Schedule and Monthly Progress Schedules, those activities starting at least 360 days after the NTP or as otherwise agreed with the City.
  - c. Summary Level activities should not exceed 90 work days without City approval and shall match the Work Breakdown Structure.
  - d. All Summary Level activities shall be detailed and supported by appropriate key resource information resource and cost loaded as agreed to in the Scheduling Conference.
  - e. Contractor shall replace Summary Level activities in the Preconstruction and Proposed Project Schedule with detailed activities through an updating process as the information becomes available and as the above-defined or agreed day limits roll forward.

2. Activity Relationships/Use of Constraints, Lags and Milestones

- a. Except for the Notice to Proceed and Project Completion milestone activities, no activities shall be open-ended, open-start or open finish. Each activity shall have predecessor and successor relationships to present sequence of work and movement of resources (hard and soft logic). Once an activity exists on an approved Project Schedule it may not be deleted, renamed, or renumbered, unless approved by City.
- b. Finish-to-Start relationships shall be the primary relationship used in all Project Schedules unless valid reasons are demonstrated for other logic relationships. Start-to-Start with lags shall be permitted provided the lag is updated and no gaps exist between contiguous activities due to the lag. Activities linked to successors only with Start-to-Start relationships shall not be permitted and must also include a Finish-to-Start or Finish-to-Finish relationship with one or more successors. Finish to Start relationship with lag shall not be permitted.
- c. Lags shall not be used when the creation of an activity will perform the same function (e.g., concrete cure time). Use of lag must be minimized and restricted to only those situations where it is not possible to properly define the start or finish of an activity by the use of a normal Finish-to-Start, Start-to-Start or Finish-to-Finish relationship. Duration of a lag shall not exceed the duration of the predecessor activity. Negative lags shall not be permitted. Contractor shall identify any lag proposed and provide an explanation for the purpose of the lag in the activity notebook and Narrative Report.
- d. Date/time constraints, other than those required by the Contract Documents, shall not be used unless jointly agreed to by City and Contractor. If Contractor seeks approval to include constraints in the schedule, Contractor shall identify any constraints proposed and provide an explanation for the purpose of the constraint in the activity notebook and Narrative Report.
- e. Actual Start and Finish dates shall not be automatically updated by default mechanisms that may be included in the CPM scheduling software system. Actual Start and Actual Finish dates shall be included on the Monthly Progress Schedule and shall be consistent with other project reporting, such as daily reports, and the Contractor's monitoring and performance measuring system. In-progress activities will be updated by revising the activity's remaining duration according to actual measured or estimated work progression.
- f. Allowable activity dates are early start, late start, early finish, late finish, actual start, and actual finish. Use of activity dates such as "expected" are prohibited.
- g. Float Suppression techniques (i.e. as late as possible constraints) shall not be allowed. All Float shall be shown in the Project Schedule. Float shall be

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

monitored, accounted for, and maintained in accordance with this Section.

- h. Activity constraints or use of activity durations, logic ties and sequences unapproved by the City shall not be used in any Project Schedule.
3. Resource Loading Project Schedule
    - a. The Activities within the construction schedule shall be resource loaded with key quantities and updated on a weekly basis to track the production of construction activities. The update of key quantities will be used to track Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) set forth by the PMT.
- E. Software Settings
1. De-Link Remaining Duration and Percent Complete. Construction activity progress will be calculated using Remaining Duration and Physical Percent Complete.
  2. Set Resource Data to “Two decimal places”.
  3. All activity durations and Float values will be shown in days.
  4. Schedule calculations and Out-of-Sequence progress (if applicable) shall be handled through Retained Logic, not Progress Override and not Actual Dates. Out- of-Sequence activities shall be updated to reflect actual project conditions.
  5. Date format will be DDMMYY (i.e., 01DEC15.)
  6. Default activity type will be set to “Task Dependent”.
  7. The Duration Type for each activity shall be set to "Fixed Duration and Units" before assigning any costs or resources to the activity.
- F. Activity IDs
1. The naming and coding of activities will strictly be per the City policies, standards and procedures, as applicable. Activity IDs shall be provided for each Activity with up to 15 characters as detailed in the City Policies, Standards and Procedures, as applicable. The purpose of the structure for the Activity ID is for easier identification and for improved organization in all Project Schedules. Each part of the ID will also need to be included in the schedule as an activity code.
  2. Activity IDs shall not be deleted and/or re-assigned. If during the course of the project, an activity is needed to be deleted, that Activity shall move to the inactive WBS titled “Deleted Activities” in order to avoid re-using of the same Activity IDs, should the need of adding new activities arise.

3. Activities to be deleted: Remove logic, relationships and Activity Codes.

G. Activity Names

1. Activity

- a. Location - Verb Names shall be brief but shall convey the scope of work described. Non- Standard abbreviations shall be explained in the Narrative Report. Percentages shall not be used in activity descriptions (e.g., Pour West Footing (0 - 50%)) unless the City agrees with the use of percentage for a particular activity. Contractor shall submit samples of activity names for approval prior to establishing the schedule.
- b. All activities shall have a unique activity name/description.
- c. Activity names can only be modified to add detail describing an activity's scope, correct the spelling or grammar, or to improve for clarity, but cannot be revised to completely change the scope of the activity.
- d. Each activity name should follow the following format:
  - (1) Noun.
  - (2) Station numbers, column numbers, or other description for the location, may be included at the end of the activity name if it will provide a better description of the activity.
- e. Example values for Location include but are not limited to:
  - (1) Segment Number.
  - (2) Column Line Numbers.
  - (3) Stationing Value.
  - (4) Other Unique Identification schemes.
- f. Examples of Verbs include, but are not limited to:
  - (1) Design.
  - (2) Install.
  - (3) Procure.

- (4) Fabricate.
- (5) Deliver.
- (6) Erect.
- (7) Describe the work being performed.

H. Work Breakdown Structure

1. Activities in Project Schedules shall be tied to the Work Breakdown Structure as provided in the City Policies, Standards and Procedures, as applicable.

I. Activity Codes

1. The purpose of the activity codes is to further sort and filter the schedule activities to enhance reporting capability. The activity codes required include both those that are already part of the Activity ID and those that are not.
2. Activities shall be coded as indicated in the City Policies, Standards and Procedures, as applicable.

J. Resource Loading

1. Resource loading shall be done on every construction activity, representing quantifiable work or materials of that Work Package.
2. Each resource-loaded activity shall have an estimate of the key quantities.
3. Failure to incorporate resource loading and establish planned productivity and/or production rates (defined as the planned quantity of work to be executed in a given time), may result in the Contractor's waiver of any right to compensation and time extension for loss of productivity. Submission of any such claim may be rejected for failure to establish baseline productivity by which any claimed loss would be measured.
4. Failure to incorporate resource loading and establish planned productivity may also result in the rejection of any schedule by the City Engineer.

K. Schedules as the Basis for Payment

1. The approved Project Schedule of Values shall be the basis for monitoring and calculating the Contractor's progress during each update period and therefore the amount of each progress payment. Lack of an approved Project Schedule or Monthly Progress Schedule Update will result in the inability of the City to evaluate contract

progress for the purposes of payment. Failure of the Contractor to provide all information, as specified in this Section, will result in the disapproval of the Monthly Progress Schedule (City Engineer may decline to certify payment and may withhold request for payment in whole or in part as set forth in the General Conditions, Article 9, Subparagraph 9.7.3.).

2. Percent complete for activities in the Schedule of Values shall be based on proportion of the overall quantity of the physical work complete. Contractor and City to jointly assess and agree on actual values for easily discernible units of measure (square feet, each, linear feet) on a weekly basis.

L. Cash Flow Report

1. The Contractor shall generate Cash Flow Reports based on each submitted Project Progress Schedule. Report shall be grouped and formatted to be consistent with the approved schedule of values from the contract. Reports shall indicate a time-phased distribution of Schedule of Values. Alternate Cash Flow Reports, if requested by the PMT, shall be submitted for approval prior to submission of the first report.
2. The Cash Flow Report shall display in tabular and graphic format, projections of monthly values of anticipated cost. Each schedule of values line item is to be represented within the project. The Cash Flow Report should also contain the adjusted forecast of estimated costs to achieve completion of the project.

M. Use of Float

1. Float shall be monitored and accounted for. The Float in any schedule shall not be considered for the exclusive use of either the City or Contractor; rather it is for the benefit of the Project. As such, Float is considered an expiring resource available to both parties on a nondiscriminatory basis, so long as the parties act in good faith and work in the best interests of completing the Project on time.

N. Contractor and City Responsibilities for Schedules and Acceptance

1. Any schedule or schedule update rejected or otherwise marked by the City as requiring revision and resubmission shall be revised by the Contractor and resubmitted within 5 days of such revision or resubmission Notice by the Project Manager. Any schedule or schedule update that has not been approved or accepted is presumed lacking a reasonable degree of accuracy and will not be considered by the City to be reasonable, feasible, or accurate when used by Contractor as a basis for a Time Impact Analysis or other type of delay analysis or claim.
2. If Contractor fails to submit its initial construction schedule or monthly schedule updates, or any such schedule or updates are not acceptable to the City, the City Engineer or Director may take such action to decline certifying payment and may

withhold request for payment in whole or part) as set forth in Article 9 - General Conditions, §9.7.3 or any other remedy set forth in the Contract or at law of equity.

3. Contractor Responsibilities

- a. Contractor shall have the responsibility to develop and update the schedules according to all requirements described herein. All schedules shall accurately represent to the City the Contractor's plan for execution of Work. Contractor shall use the most current Project Schedule to execute the Work in compliance with Contract Documents.
- b. In developing and updating the Project Schedules, Contractor represents that it shall require its Subcontractors to actively participate in such development and updating processes. The Contractor represents that all schedules are consistent with Contractor-approved Subcontractor schedules with sufficient agreed details.
- c. Contractor is required to provide its Subcontractors' schedules and updates in native format upon request by City.
- d. Costs incurred by the Contractor in complying with the requirements of this Section or other scheduling obligations contained in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to Contractor's Scheduler, and preparation of all Project Schedules, creation of Recovery Schedules, and the preparation of Time Impact Analysis shall be included in the Contract Price, and shall not be the subject of requests to the City for contractual relief.

4. City's Responsibilities

- a. All Project Schedules shall be submitted to the City for review and approval, consistent with the specific requirements set forth herein. The City shall have the right to disapprove any schedule if the schedule fails to comply with the requirements herein, provided, that such disapproval is based on a reasonable determination by the City that such schedule contains deviations from the specifications. City shall have the right to waive what it considers to be, in its sole discretion, minor defects in a schedule. City recognizes its responsibility to act in a reasonable manner with respect to approvals and agrees that approvals shall not be unreasonably withheld (i.e. for matters that do not impact the effective functioning of the schedule.)
- b. Any approval by City of the schedules submitted by the Contractor to City shall mean that in the opinion of the City, Contractor has complied with the requirements of this Section. No such review shall release or relieve the Contractor from full responsibility for the accurate and complete performance of the Work, including the accuracy and completeness of the schedules, or any other duty, obligation or liability imposed on it by the Contract including, the responsibility

for completing the Work within the time set forth in the Contract. The review or approval will not constitute a representation by City that the Contractor will be able to proceed or complete the Work in accordance with the dates contained in submitted schedule.

- c. In reviewing schedules submitted by designers, contractors, or others, the City will review the schedules to determine if the respective schedule appears “feasible and reasonable”; and, determine if the services or work could logically be accomplished in the time frames allotted in the schedule. Approving, accepting, or assenting to (hereafter referred to collectively as “approval” or “approving”) a schedule only means that the City considers that the schedule appears “feasible and reasonable.”
  - d. By approving a schedule, the City is not agreeing that the work or services will be accomplished according to and within times set forth in the schedule. Nor by approving a schedule does the City accept or bear some responsibility or liability if the work or services are not accomplished according to and within times set forth in the schedule or if factors upon which the schedule is based thereafter change during the execution of the works or services. Approval of any schedule showing completion beyond milestone dates and/or beyond contract completion times indicated in the contract shall not change any milestone or completion times in the contract and approval of a schedule is without any prejudice to the rights of the City.
- O. Schedule Workshops and Review Meetings
- 1. A record of all Schedule Workshops and Schedule Review Meetings shall be made by the Contractor stating the place and time of the meeting, the names and identification of those present, and a description of the topics discussed, and the agreements reached. Meeting minutes for these meetings, subject to the City’s review and approval, shall be prepared immediately after the meeting and issued within three days, with distribution to the City and all attendees.
  - 2. Project Scheduling Workshops:
    - a. Proposed Schedule Workshop
    - b. Contractor shall meet with the City within 14 days after the Notice to Proceed for Preconstruction Services to conduct a Post-Award Kick-Off Meeting and Project Scheduling Workshop to review and coordinate schedule requirements including, but not limited to, the following:
      - (1) Review software limitations and content and format for reports.
      - (2) Verify availability of qualified personnel needed to develop and update

schedule.

- (3) Discuss physical constraints to the project, including phasing, work stages, area separations, and interim milestones.
- (4) Review delivery dates for City-furnished products.
- (5) Review of Contractor and Subcontractor procurement cycles and their work plans.
- (6) Review schedule for work of the City's separate contracts.
- (7) Review submittal requirements and procedures.
- (8) Review time required for review of submittals and re-submittals.
- (9) Review requirements for tests and inspections by independent testing and inspecting Governmental Authority(s)
- (10) Review time required for Project closeout and City startup procedures, including commissioning activities.
- (11) Review and finalize list of construction activities to be included in schedule.

c. Baseline Schedule Workshop

- (1) Contractor shall meet with the City within 30 days after the Notice to Proceed for Construction Services to conduct another Post Award Kick-Off Meeting and Project Scheduling Workshop. This Workshop shall involve scheduling personnel from Contractor and City with the objective of working together to establish procedures for the development of the Baseline Schedule, and to ensure that the City requirements are satisfied and to review and coordinate schedule requirements Contractor shall present the draft Baseline Schedule including a description of intended methodology and assumptions used to accomplish the Work. Presentation shall include:
  - (a) Contract scope.
  - (b) Submittals with City's review.
  - (c) Activity durations.
  - (d) Logic.
  - (e) Activity coding.

- (f) Weather assumptions.
- (g) Resource Loading
- (h) Cost Loading and Resource Loading
- (i) Performance and Progress measurement.
- (j) Consequence of potential risks including:
  - (i) Long lead times (procurement/deliveries).
  - (ii) Labor and materials shortages.
  - (iii) Accidents.
- (k) Environmental factors.
- (l) Contractor's plan to mitigate any potential risks should they occur.
- (m) Establish Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) for actual progress compared to projected progress.
  - (i) Workshops shall be conducted no more than every 14 calendar days, until the Baseline Schedule is accepted and approved by City.

P. Joint Monthly Progress Schedule Review Meetings

1. Joint Project Status and Monthly Progress Schedule Review Meetings will be held between the City and Contractor consistent with the Contractor's submission of a Monthly Progress Schedule. Contractor is responsible for gathering all supporting documentation, presenting the data for the applicable Monthly Progress Schedule and recording the meeting minutes. The primary purpose of these meetings shall be to review the Monthly Progress Schedule, the monthly Pay Application, and construction progress, including but not limited to:
  - a. Actual start and finish dates of work accomplished, or actual start date and physical percent complete. Identify activities started and completed during the previous period and enter the Actual Start and Actual Finish dates. It shall be understood that Actual Start is defined as the date that work begins on an activity with the intent to pursue the work represented by the activity to its substantial completion, and Actual Finish is defined as the date that the activity's work is complete.
  - b. The amount of the Work remaining for the next period as incorporated in the

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

schedule. Indicate activity progress and/or revise remaining duration (in workdays) to update each activity started, but not completed (remaining duration.) The remaining duration of an activity shall over-ride the calculated percent complete of an activity's duration when preparing the Monthly Progress Schedule.

- c. Changes in the critical path(s) of the schedule.
  - d. Modifications that affect durations, sequencing or logic of activities for which the City, Governmental Authority(s) or other third parties are responsible.
  - e. The assessment of any delays to Longest Path(s).
  - f. Determination of delays, and, as applicable, adjustment of Force Majeure Reserve.
  - g. All other schedule changes as reflected in the accompanying narrative will be reviewed for relevance and effect on remaining Work.
  - h. Resource constraints, if any and proposed work-around sequences.
    - (i) Review proposed schedule changes, future Work and potential problems or impact.
    - (j) Review the Application for Payment to determine the accuracy of, in accordance with the Project Schedule, all progress achieved, the satisfaction all requirements relating to invoicing for Stored Materials, Time and Material (T&M) Change Orders, and whether it is otherwise complete and accurate.
- Q. Modifications – Time Impact Analysis
- 1. Proposed modifications, including potential delays that are anticipated or experienced shall be submitted to City. Contractor has a duty to mitigate delays through modified sequences to minimize cost and time impact caused by the change or potential delay.
  - 2. The Contractor shall prepare a Delay Analysis for each modification, potential delay, delay event, or Contractor request that may affect the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date. The Delay Analysis shall be developed and submitted in accordance with Contract Documents or as requested by City and shall conform to all scheduling principles described in this Section. Preparation of Time Impact Analyses is considered part of construction process and shall be performed at no additional cost to City.
  - 3. Delay Analysis methodology shall follow the guidelines contained in the Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering International (AACEI) Time Impact Analysis as Applied in Construction.

4. City will strive to approve or reject each Delay Analysis within ten Work Days after receipt of each Time Impact Analysis, unless subsequent negotiations are required, or multiple analyses are submitted at one time. Upon Approval, a copy of the Time Impact Analysis signed by City shall be returned to Contractor and incorporated into Schedule at next Monthly Progress Schedule update which will then become the current approved Schedule.
5. Delay Analysis shall meet requirements for submittal of Schedules including a Fragnet, with sufficient supporting documentation to enable City to make a determination of Contractor's request for a time extension.
6. Upon execution of a Change Order adjusting the Schedule Substantial Completion Date, the agreed upon event and impact shall be included in the next Monthly Progress Schedule if the parties agree to the extent of the impact. Changes in the schedule should be clearly identifiable by specific Activity IDs and activity coding and Work Breakdown Structure for changes as agreed upon with City. Inclusion of changed conditions shall conform to all scheduling principles noted in this Section. Changes included as an adjustment to the existing schedule activity durations are not allowed.
7. Once the Delay Analysis has been approved, the activities associated with that Time Impact Analysis should be added to the next Monthly Progress Schedule or Look-Ahead Schedule.
8. If the parties are unable to reach an agreement about how to forward-look the effect of the impact on the Monthly Progress Schedule's Critical Path(s), City may allow the Contractor to insert a Fragnet into the schedule on a preliminary basis following agreement of the proposed Fragnet activities. The duration of the Fragnet activities and/or the impact to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date will be adjusted through the monthly update process as the actual duration of the delay becomes known.

R. Other Schedules

1. The Contractor may use other schedules and report in other formats to manage its work on a day-to-day basis, but these other schedules do not represent or replace the Project Schedules as specified in this Section.

8.01 PRE-CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. When Preconstruction Services are to be provided by the Contractor, upon receipt of the NTP for Preconstruction Services, Contractor shall prepare a Preconstruction Schedule which includes those activities prior to approval to proceed with construction activities.
- B. The Preconstruction Schedule shall include the activities described in the plans developed during Preconstruction including design plans, subcontracting plans, procurement plan,

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

construction plans and development and negotiation of a Guaranteed Maximum Price (if applicable) at a summary level which can be replaced with detailed information as the Project Schedule is finalized and the construction is authorized.

## 8.02 PROJECT SCHEDULES

### A. Proposed Project Schedule

1. Prepare an initial Proposed Project Schedule (Proposed Schedule) representing the Contractor's plan for the Work in accordance with the requirements of this Section. The Proposed Project Schedule will include the elements of the Preconstruction Schedule and be the initial draft of the Project Schedule. The Proposed Schedule will be the basis for Monthly Progress Schedules and monthly Pay Applications until the approval of the Baseline Schedule.
2. The Proposed Schedule shall be updated on a monthly basis until the approval of the Baseline Schedule after which the Baseline Schedule becomes the Project Schedule.

### B. Baseline and Project Schedule

1. The Baseline Schedule is the Project Schedule at the point in time when the Contractor and City agree and approve the Proposed Schedule as the accepted basis for the Project. Requirements described in this subsection shall apply to the all Baseline Schedule submissions.
2. Baseline Schedule submitted by Contractor and approved by the City shall contain no progress for any activities and shall have a Data Date of the Notice to Proceed date.
3. Prepare a draft Baseline Schedule after the Baseline Schedule Workshop has been conducted.
4. Within 14 calendar days after the draft Baseline Schedule is accepted the Contractor shall provide its final Baseline Schedule for City's review and comments.
5. The final Baseline Schedule submission shall include the following:
  - a. The approved final Baseline Schedule shall be version 00.
  - b. One full-color time-scaled network document in PDF format organized by WBS. Print sizes shall be 11 inches by 17 inches standard sized sheets. Provide following information on the document:
    - (i) Activity ID.
    - (ii) Activity Description.

## **CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

- (iii) Original Duration.
  - (iv) Remaining Duration.
  - (v) Duration Percent Complete.
  - (vi) Early Start.
  - (vii) Early Finish.
  - (viii) Late Start.
  - (ix) Late Finish
  - (x) Total Float
  - (xi) Activities Gantt Chart
6. The Baseline Schedule narrative which shall address the following:
- a. Description of the Contractor’s plan to perform the work through the entire contract performance period.
  - b. Description of primary, secondary and tertiary Critical Paths.
  - c. Explanation of calendars used, including days of the week, holidays, etc.
  - d. Discuss calendar assignment to activities.
  - e. Description of major pieces of equipment that will be used on the site.
  - f. Discuss procurement of long lead items.
  - g. A discussion of monthly cash flow planned costs, and cumulative expenditures.
  - h. A general description of the means and methods proposed for the execution of the Work including, but not limited to:
    - (1) Discussion of operating areas and the proposed sequences.
    - (2) Description of the planned crews - sizes, equipment used, etc.
    - (3) Number of shifts to perform the Work.
    - (4) Significant activities that may inhibit the Work.

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

- (5) A listing of all milestones.
7. Contractor shall represent that the final Baseline Schedule is an accurate representation of Contractor's plan for performing the entire Work and that Contractor intends to use such schedule to execute the Work in compliance with the Contract Documents. Once the final Baseline Schedule is accepted it shall be the initial Project Schedule and used as the baseline in the Monthly Progress Schedules.

C. Monthly Progress Schedules

1. Monthly Progress Schedules are Project Schedules with progress achieved indicated for each Activity.
2. Project Schedules shall be progressed (updated) on a monthly basis until Final Acceptance is accomplished. Progress of Schedule activities shall be a physical percent complete as agreed with the City.
3. The Contractor shall not reduce activity durations in an attempt to reduce negative float. If the Contractor intends to execute activities quicker than the original duration, this shall be mentioned in the float analysis.
4. Approved Changes shall be included in each Monthly Progress Schedule.
5. Contractor shall meet with City each month in a Joint Monthly Progress Schedule Meeting,
6. Contractor shall make two submittals (Progress Only and Contractor's Adjusted) of the Project Schedule each month:
  - a. Shall incorporate the Contractor's Monthly Update (i.e. logic, durations, and calendar) made to the schedule including progress update information. This submission shall follow the scheduling principles described in this Section.
7. Each version of the Monthly Progress Schedule submitted by the Contractor shall require approval by City.
8. The Data Date for the Monthly Progress Schedule is 00:00 hours on Saturday following the last Friday of the Month. For each update of the Proposed and Baseline Schedules, the Version number shall increase by 1, and the previous schedule shall be archived to permit an audit trail.
  - a. Designations for the Progress Only (PO) and the Contractor's Adjusted (CA) shall clearly define the submission.
  - b. City will review and approve Monthly Progress Schedules based on remaining

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

durations provided for each activity.

- c. Each Monthly Progress Schedule (PO and CA) shall contain activity progress measured through the Data Date and shall be submitted to the City for its review.
9. The City will review the Monthly Progress Schedule and provide comments at the Joint Monthly Progress Schedule Meeting to be held five working days after submission of the Monthly Progress Schedule.
10. Monthly Progress Schedule submissions shall be comprised of the following:

- a. One full-color time-scaled network document in PDF format organized by WBS. Print sizes shall be 11 inches by 17 inches standard sized sheets.

Provide following information on the document:

- (1) Activity ID.
  - (2) Activity Description.
  - (3) Original Duration.
  - (4) Remaining Duration.
  - (5) Duration Percent Complete.
  - (6) Early Start.
  - (7) Early Finish.
  - (8) Late Start.
  - (9) Late Finish.
  - (10) Total Float.
- b. The Monthly Progress Schedule narrative shall address the following:
    - (1) Description of the Work completed by the Contractor in the past performance period and Contractor’s plan to perform the work through the entire next performance period, including shift work.
    - (2) Description of primary, secondary, and tertiary Critical Paths.
    - (3) Description of problem areas and anticipated problem areas and an

explanation of corrective actions taken or planned to be taken.

- (4) Current and anticipated delays including cause of delay, corrective actions taken, and impact of delay on other activities, milestones, and completion dates.
- (5) Pending items (Minor Changes in the Work, Change Orders, Time Impact Analyses) and status thereof.
- (6) A list of fully executed Changes issued by the Wednesday of the week before the last Friday of every reporting period.
- (7) A description of any changes made to the schedule and reasons.
- (8) A narrative to show revisions since previous submissions for changes in scope of work, sequencing and other identifiable changes.
- (9) Progress made on critical activities indicated on CPM schedule.
- (10) Status of critical project components (percent complete, amount of time ahead or behind schedule) and if delays have occurred provide an analysis of how they may be mitigated.
- (11) Explanations for any lack of work on critical path activities planned to be performed during last month. Identify any changes to the critical path and the drivers for each change.
- (12) List of critical activities scheduled to be performed next month.
- (13) Status of major material and equipment procurement.
- (14) Any delays encountered during the reporting period.
- (15) Updated schedule duration uncertainty to coincide with the Project status and risk exposures.

D. Look-Ahead Schedules:

1. The Look-Ahead Schedule shall be the actual detailed work plan used by the Contractor in meeting the Contract schedule and milestones. The Look-Ahead Schedule shall be an element of the Contractor's Project Schedule.
2. The Look-Ahead Schedule shall be the basis of the weekly Progress Meetings.
3. The Look-Ahead Schedule shall display:

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

- a. Past Week Activities
  - b. Current Week Activities
  - c. Three Week Look ahead Activities
4. Look-Ahead Schedules shall include as-built data, forecasted activity sequences, activity durations, through the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date and Final Acceptance, demonstrating the entire scope of Work.
  5. In months coinciding with a Look-Ahead Schedule submission, PO Monthly Progress Schedule shall be based on the last approved Monthly Progress Schedule
  6. Submission of Look-Ahead Schedules shall not replace the requirement for Contractor to prepare a Time Impact Analysis indicating delay to Scheduled Substantial Completion Date.
- E. Commissioning and Integration Testing Schedule:
1. Testing and Commissioning is expected to be carried as a summary activity in the Baseline Schedule and Project Schedules until a draft Commissioning and Integration Testing Schedule shall be submitted not later than 90 days prior to the first testing / commissioning before the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date.
  2. A final Commissioning and Integration Testing Schedule shall be submitted no later than 60 days prior to the first testing / commissioning activity before the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date and upon approval shall be incorporated into the Project Schedule with a Monthly Progress Schedule.
  3. The Commissioning and Integration Testing Schedule shall display scheduled Work so that each activity is shown with duration of no more than 15 workdays.
- F. Recovery Schedule
1. Should any of the following conditions exist, City may require the Contractor to prepare, at no extra cost to City, a plan of action and a Recovery Schedule as to how the Contractor plans to reorganize its work and resources to complete the Work by the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date and recover any lost time and/or delays that have been determined by the City to be caused by the Contractor:
    - a. Contractor’s monthly progress report indicates delays that are, as determined by City, of sufficient magnitude that the Contractor's ability to complete the Work by the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date is brought into question.
      - (1) If the Work is delayed on the Critical Path item for a period which exceeds

the greater of either a) thirty (-30) days in the aggregate, or b) that number of days in the aggregate equal to five percent of the days remaining until the approved Substantial Completion. For example, If the remaining duration during the period update is 300 Days, then five percent of the remaining 300 Days is 15 Days. The greater of (-30) days or (-15) days is (-15) days.

- (2) Contractor 's performance and resource utilization are not as planned to result in unnecessary consumption of the float.
  - (3) Contractor desires to make changes in the logic (sequencing of Work) or the planned duration of future activities in the schedule to recover lost time.
- b. Contractor shall submit a Recovery Schedule according to the requirements described in this Section. A Recovery Schedule, when required, shall be submitted to City for review and approval within 21 calendar days of Contractor receiving City's written request.
- c. Changes included in Recovery Schedule shall be documented. Contractor shall submit to City an audit report that has been prepared using schedule comparison software (i.e. Claim Digger, Project Investigator, or other software approved by City.
- d. If a recovery schedule is required hereunder, the City, at its sole discretion, may withhold the Contractor's Fee for that period in the Payment Application until such time the Contractor has prepared, and the City has accepted such recovery schedule.
- e. The Recovery Schedule submission shall include the following:
- (1) Detailed narrative describing (with an explanation for the reason of) any revised sequences, durations, and resources.
  - (2) Anticipated effect of revision on the current Project Schedule and Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, including describing change in affected activities' Total Float value.
  - (3) Contractor shall furnish sufficient labor, resources and equipment to ensure the prosecution of the Work meets the current Scheduled Substantial Completion Date. If in the opinion of City, Contractor falls behind in the prosecution of the Work as indicated in the current Schedule, Contractor shall take such steps as may be necessary to improve its progress. City may require Contractor to increase the number of shifts, days of work, and/or the amount of plant and equipment, all without additional cost to City.
  - (4) If Contractor fails or refuses to implement such measures to bring the Work back to conformity within the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, City

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

shall have the right to declare such failure or refusal a Contractor Event of Default under the Contract.

**G. Revised Baseline Schedule**

1. Either City or Contractor may request a Revised Baseline Schedule (Re-Baseline Schedule). The Monthly Progress Schedule to reflect actual progress shall not be considered as a Revised Baseline Schedule.
2. A Revised Baseline Schedule is considered necessary under the following conditions:
  - a. Additions, deletions, or revisions to activities required by Contract modification.
  - b. City determines there is reasonable doubt that milestones or the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date will be met. A Schedule Revision shall demonstrate how Contractor intends to reschedule remaining work by the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date. There shall not be additional cost to City, through re-sequencing and reallocating its forces to complete Work by Scheduled Substantial Completion Date.
3. Revised Baseline Schedule, when required, shall be submitted to City for review and approval within 21 days of Contractor receiving City's written request.
4. Revised Baseline Schedule shall conform to all requirements described in this Section for Project Schedules and shall include:
  - a. An audit report that has been prepared using schedule comparison software (i.e. Claim Digger, Project Investigator, or other software approved by the City.)
  - b. Detailed narrative explaining reason for revision.
  - c. Anticipated effect of the Revised Baseline Schedule on the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, including describing change in affected activities Total Float value.
  - d. Appropriate Fragnet demonstrating the necessary changes.

**H. As Built Schedule**

1. Contractor shall prepare and submit an As-Built Schedule documenting actual start and actual finish dates for all activities and logic ties for all activities to show actual sequence in which Work was performed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01326**  
**CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Work periods.
- B. Mobilization and demobilization.
- C. Construction sequence.

1.02 WORK PERIODS

- A. No work is permitted at [IAH] [HOU] during the following periods:
  - 1. Beginning at 6:00 a.m. CST (0600 hours) on Tuesday prior to Thanksgiving Day and to 10:00 p.m. CST (2000 hours) the following Monday.
  - 2. Beginning at 6:00 a.m. CST (0600 hours) one week prior to Christmas Day and to 11:59 p.m. CST (2359 hours) January 2 following.
  - 3. Beginning at 6:00 a.m. CST (0600 hours) on Friday prior to Houston Area Spring Break, and to 11:59 p.m. CST (2359 hours) the following Monday. These dates may be adjusted by HAS operations depending on scheduling of Spring Break for Houston Area School Districts.

No pavements shall be closed during these periods. The Contractor shall prepare any closed pavements to be opened during these periods, including, but not limited to, removal of all barricades and pavement closure devices, replacement of pavement markings. Coordinate requirements with HAS operations. This work shall be considered subsidiary to the cost of the project and shall not be measured or paid for separately.

- A. For purposes of on-site construction operations for exterior work within the AOA, work shall conform to the following:
  - 1. The contractor shall not perform lane closures with the Terminal Roadways unless approved in advance and in writing by HAS Airport Operations.
  - 2. Fire station access must be maintained at all times.
  - 3. Maintain access through work zone to terminal buildings and garages at all times unless indicated on the plans. Temporary closures of any access must only be completed

**CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING**

between the hours of 10:00 p.m. CST (2200 hours) to 6:00 a.m. CST (0600 hours) on weekend days unless indicated on the plans. Temporary closures of delivery entrances and exits may only occur from 8:00 p.m. CST (2000 hours) to 4:00 a.m. CST (0400 hours) on weekend days unless indicated on the plans.

4. The contractor shall coordinate staging areas for equipment with HAS Airport operations.
5. See additional traffic control sequencing notes in the plans.

### 1.03 MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION

- A. Payment for mobilization is specified in Section 01290 - Payment Procedures.
- B. General mobilization applicable to the Work, regardless of construction sequencing specified herein includes:
  1. Construction and Submittal Schedule processing following Sections 01325 - Construction Schedules and 01340 - Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
  2. Obtain and pay for permits.
  3. Submittal of other documents following Section 01312 - Coordination and Meetings.
  4. Survey Base Building Following Section 01726- Base Facility Survey and process related Document 00685- Request for Information, including accessibility by cutting, following Section 01731- Cutting and Patching, into concealed areas.
  5. Security badging following Section 01506 - Temporary Controls.
  6. Approval of construction schedules following Section 01325 - Construction Schedules.
  7. Product acquisition for other tasks; except products with short lead times may be acquired later as required to maintain schedule performance.
  8. Acquisition of major construction equipment and set-up of on-site storage and office space.
  9. Other activities necessary to maintain schedule performance.
  10. Construction of exterior and interior barricades and enclosures following Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities.
- C. Demobilization:
  1. Processing of closeout documents, following Section 01770 - Contract Closeout, and activities not otherwise completed at the end of previous tasks.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01330**  
**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Submittal procedures for:

1. Construction Schedules and Cash Flow Curve (billing forecast).
2. Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
3. Manufacturer's Certificates
4. Construction Photographs
5. Project Record Documents and monthly certification.
6. Design Mixes

1.02 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Scheduling and Handling:

1. The Contractor must utilize Microsoft SharePoint, and/or a web-based system run by the Houston Airport System, to submit RFIs, Submittals and Invoices. Before doing so, the Contractor must attend a brief mandatory SharePoint training session, which will be conducted by a member of HAS. The Contractor must contact the designated HAS trainer prior to the start of construction to schedule a time for training. Access to SharePoint will not be given to the Contractor's team until training is completed. All document collaboration will be done using SharePoint.
2. Submit Shop Drawings, Data and Samples for related components as required by Specifications and Project Manager.
3. Schedule submittals well in advance of need for construction Products. Allow time for delivery of Products after submittal approval.
4. Develop submittal schedule that allows sufficient time for initial review, correction, resubmission and final review of all submittals. Allow a minimum of 30 days for initial review. Project Manager will review and return submittals to

**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

Contractor as expeditiously as possible, but time required for review will vary depending on complexity and quantity of data submitted.

5. Project Manager's review of submittals covers only general conformity to Drawings, Specifications and dimensions that affect layout. Contractor is responsible for quantity determination. No quantities will be verified by Project Manager. Contractor is responsible for errors, omissions or deviations from Contract requirements; review of submittals does not relieve Contractor from the obligation to furnish required items in accordance with Drawings and Specifications.
6. Submit five copies of documents unless otherwise specified.
7. Revise and resubmit submittals as required. Identify all changes made since previous submittal.
8. Assume risk for fabricated Products delivered prior to approval. Do not incorporate Products into the Work, or include payment for Products in periodic progress payments, until approved by Project Manager.

**B. Transmittal Form and Numbering:**

1. Transmit each submittal to Project Manager with Transmittal letter which includes:
  - a. Date and submittal number
  - b. Project title and number
  - c. Names of Contractor, Subcontractor, Supplier and manufacturer
  - d. Identification of Product being supplied
  - e. Location of where Product is to be installed
  - f. Applicable Specification section number
2. Identify deviations from Contract documents clouding submittal drawings. Itemize and detail on separate 8-1/2 by 11-inch sheets entitled "DEVIATIONS FOR \_\_\_\_\_." When no deviations exist, submit a sheet stating no deviations exist.
3. Have design deviations signed and sealed by an appropriate design professional, registered in the State of Texas.
4. Sequentially number transmittal letters beginning with number one.
5. Use original number for resubmittals with an alphabetic suffix (i.e., 2A for the first resubmittal of submittal 2, or 15C for third resubmittal of submittal 15, etc.).

**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

Show only one type of work or Product on each submittal. Mixed submittals will not be accepted.

C. Contractor's Stamp:

1. Apply Contractor's Stamp certifying that the items have been reviewed in detail by Contractor and that they comply with Contract requirements, except as noted by requested variances.
2. As a minimum, Contractor's Stamp shall include:
  - a. Contractor's name.
  - b. Job number.
  - c. Submittal number.
  - d. Certification statement Contractor has reviewed submittal and it is in compliance with the Contract.
  - e. Signature line for Contractor

D. Submittals will be returned with one of the following Responses:

1. "REVIEWED AS SUBMITTED" when no response and resubmittal is required.
2. "NO EXCEPTION" when sufficient information has supplied to determine that item described is accepted and that no resubmittal is required.
3. "MAKE CORRECTIONS AS NOTED WHEN EXCEPTIONS DO NOT REQUIRE FUTURE CHANGES" when sufficient information has been supplied to determine that item will be acceptable subject to changes, or exceptions, which will be clearly stated. When exceptions require additional changes, the changes must be submitted for approval. Resubmittal is not required when exceptions require no further changes.
4. "REVISE AND RESUBMIT" when submittal do not contain sufficient information, or when information provided does not meet Contract requirements. Additional data or details requested by Project Manager must be submitted to obtain approval.

1.03 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES

- A. When required by Specification sections, submit manufacturers' certificate of compliance for review by Project Manager.

**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

- B. Place Contractor's Stamp on front of certification.
- C. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.
- D. Product certificates may be recent or from previous test results, but must be acceptable to Project Manager.

1.04 DESIGN MIXES

- A. When required by Specification sections, submit design mixes for review.
- B. Place Contractor's Stamp, as specified in this section, on the front of each design mix.
- C. Mark each mix to identify proportions, gradations, and additives for each class and type of mix submitted. Include applicable test results from samples for each mix. Perform tests and certifications within 12 months of the date of the submittal.
- D. Maintain copies of approved mixes at mixing plant.

1.05 CHANGES TO CONTRACT

- A. Changes to Contract may be initiated by completing a Request for Information form. Project Manager will provide a response to Contractor by completing the form and returning it to Contractor.
  - 1. If Contractor agrees that the response will result in no increase in cost or time, a Minor Change in the Work will be issued by City Engineer.
  - 2. If Contractor and Project Manager agree that an increase in time or cost is warranted, Project Manager will forward the Request for Proposal for negotiation of a Change Order.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

---

**SECTION 01340**  
**SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. General procedural requirements for submittal data:
  - 1. Shop drawings.
  - 2. Product data.
  - 3. Samples, including control samples.
  - 4. Product certifications and compliance statements.
  - 5. Submittal logging.
- B. Submittal quantities specified in other Sections supersedes those specified herein.
- C. Product interface control documents.

1.02 GENERAL PROCEDURES

- A. Review submittal data and indicate results of review on documents submitted to Designer.
  - 1. Obtain review and indicate results of Subcontractors' and applicable Separate Contractors' reviews before submittal to Designer.
  - 2. Include on each shop drawing, sample or product data submittal the following minimum language, signed (by individuals authorized to make binding agreements on behalf of their respective firms) and dated on behalf of each responsible party:

"The Subcontractor and the Contractor named below hereby certify this submittal has been checked prior to submission to Designer and conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents for work represented hereby. This submittal does not deviate from requirements of the Contract Documents. It has been checked for: field conditions; correlation of dimensions and quantities; safety precautions; construction means, methods, techniques, schedules, sequences, procedures and fabrication processes; for errors and omissions in this submittal; and for coordination of the work of the trades.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Subcontractor Firm)  
(Authorized Signature)

**SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES**

\_\_\_\_\_  
-----  
(Date)

-  
This submittal has also been checked by the following Subcontractors and Separate Contractors for coordination of substrate/superstrate conditions and applicable product interfaces.

(List company names, place authorized signature and date for each.)  
-----

-  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor)

(Authorized Signature)

(Date)"

- B. Transmit submittals under original transmittal to Designer, with a copy of the transmittal only to City Engineer. Number each submittal by specification number, for future reference.
1. Furnish number of copies specified herein or in other Sections, for Designer's and City Engineer's records, plus additional copies as the Contractor requires for construction operations and coordination of the Work.
  2. Identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor, Supplier, and generic name of component or system. Allow space on submittal data to accommodate required stamps by Contractor, applicable Subcontractors, applicable Separate Contractors, Designers, and other reviewers.
  3. Indicate applicable Drawing detail and Section number.
  4. For submittals using SI (metric) measure as the manufacturer's or fabricator's standard, include corresponding Imperial measure conversions. Follow requirements in Section 01610.
- C. After Designer's review, revise and resubmit until resubmittal is no longer required; identify and log changes made to previous submittals.
- D. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned parties, including Separate Contractors. Instruct recipients to promptly report inability to comply with requirements indicated therein.
- E. Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples: Follow Contractor's progress schedule for submittals related to work progress. Coordinate submittal of related items. Partial submittals will be returned unreviewed.
- F. Transmit submittals far enough in advance to provide time required for reviews, for securing necessary approvals, for revisions and resubmittals. Allow 14 days after receipt for Designer's review, except where shorter processing time is approved due to extraordinary conditions.

- G. Do not submit data where no submittal requirements occur. Unsolicited submittals will be returned unreviewed.
  - H. Incomplete, uncoordinated, inaccurate and illegible submittals, and submittals without evidence of review by Contractor, applicable Subcontractors and applicable Separate Contractors will be returned unreviewed.
  - I. Responsibility for costs of Designer's additional reviews resulting from improper submittal data remains with the Contractor, deductible from the Contract Sum or Time by Change Order.
- .03 SHOP DRAWINGS
- A. Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
    - 1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
      - a. Identification of products.
      - b. Schedules.
      - c. Compliance with specified standards.
      - d. Notation of coordination requirements.
      - e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
      - f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
      - g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
    - 2. Paper Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 11 by 17 inches , but no larger than 30 by 42 inches.
      - a. Shop Drawings to be transmitted digitally in PDF Format.
  - D. Prepare shop drawings by qualified drafters, accurately and distinctly showing:
    - 1. Field and erection dimensions clearly identified as such.
    - 2. Arrangement and section views.
    - 3. Relation to adjacent materials or structure including complete information for making connections between work under this Contract and work under other contracts.
    - 4. Kinds of materials and finishes.
    - 5. Parts list and descriptions.
    - 6. Assembly drawings of equipment components and accessories showing their respective positions and relationships to the complete equipment package.

7. Where necessary for clarity, identify details by reference to drawing sheet and detail numbers, schedule or room numbers as shown on the Contract Drawings.

E. Drawing to scale, and accurately represent specific products furnished.

#### 1.04 PRODUCT DATA/MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

- A. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are unsuitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
  2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
  3. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
    - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    - c. Standard color charts.
    - d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
    - e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
    - f. Notation of coordination requirements.
  4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
    - a. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.
    - b. Submit product data before shop drawings and before or concurrently with samples.

#### 1.05 CONTRACTOR-PREPARED SAMPLES

- A. Samples: Submit Samples for review of type, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other materials.
1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components, such as accessories together in one submittal package.
  2. Identification: Permanently attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
    - a. Project name and submittal number.
    - b. Generic description of Sample.
    - c. Product name and name of manufacturer.
    - d. Sample source.
    - e. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
    - f. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.
  3. Email Transmittal: Provide PDF transmittal. Include digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics and identification information for record.

4. Web-Based Project Management Software: Prepare submittals in PDF form, and upload to web-based Project software website. Enter required data in web-based software site to fully identify submittal.
5. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
  - a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
  - b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.
6. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units, showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
  - a. Number of Samples: Submit two full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.

#### 1.07 PRODUCT INTERFACE CONTROL DOCUMENTS

- A. Following requirements apply where specified in other Sections.
- B. Prepare submittal data as required, to indicate proper interface between work of Subcontractors and Separate Contractors, for products of one Section or Contract required to be supported by or affixed or connected to products of another Section or Contract. Follow Section Paragraph 1.02 for review and processing requirements.
  1. Fully describe mating surfaces between products.
  2. Fully describe predecessor and successor staging and sequencing of product fabrications and installations.
- C. Field corrections to mating surfaces are not permitted, unless field modification is specified in Sections.

#### 1.08 CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE STATEMENTS

- A. Submit 4 original copies plus additional copies required for Contractor's use. Designer will retain three copies for distribution to City. Distribute remaining copies. Include original signature and applicable original seal(s) on each copy.
- B. Certifications may be in the form of recent test results, research reports, reference data, or affidavits, as applicable to certifications required.

#### 1.09 SUBMITTAL LOG

- A. If approved, submittal log may be incorporated into submittal schedules following Section 01325 - Construction Schedules.
- B. Coordinate shop drawings, samples, product data and certifications schedule in Section 01325 - Construction Schedules. Log submittals showing proposed submittal number and expected processing period for each.
- C. Denote submittals requiring special attention, such as requested shorter review time due to extraordinary conditions. Indicate reasons for special attention.
- D. Update and distribute following Sections 01312 - Coordination and Meetings and 01325 - Construction Schedules.

#### 1.10 DESIGNER'S ACTIONS

- A. Comments may be added by Designer to submittal data, to inform the Contractor of detected failure of submittal data to follow contract requirements and the design concept expressed therein.
- B. Commencing work governed by submittal requirements without proper processing of required submittals is the risk of the Contractor.
  - 1. Cost increases attributable thereto are the sole responsibility of the Contractor without increase in Contract Sum.
  - 2. Time increases attributable thereto are the sole responsibility of the Contractor under provisions of Article 9.13 (Liquidated Damages) in Document 00700 - General Conditions.
- C. Responsibility for Contractor's errors and omissions or construction of defective or deficient work remains with the Contractor and is not relieved by Designer's review.
- D. Following is an example of Designer's submittal review statement, which may be affixed to Contractor's submittal by stamp, label, or separate sheet:

<b>RDLR ARCHITECTS, INC.</b> Submittal Review	
Project Name:	COH - PWE NE Quadrant Building
Project Number:	1394
Submittal ID:	125000.02
Received On:	4/14/2020
Reviewed On:	5/21/2020
Reviewed By:	Daniel Ortiz
<b>Action:</b>	<b>Approved</b>
Architect's review of submittals is for conformance with the design intent of the project and with the information contained within the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for verification of field dimensions, quantities, shop fabrication processes, field construction techniques, and the coordination of trades and their work. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions, or deviations from the requirements of the contract documents is not relieved by Architect's review.	

END OF DESIGNER'S SUBMITTAL REVIEW STATEMENT

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONTROL SAMPLES

- A. Reinstall control samples following Section 01731 - Cutting and Patching.

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01410**  
**TPDES REQUIREMENTS**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Documentation to be prepared and signed by Contractor/Operator before conducting construction operations, in accordance with the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Construction General Permit Number TXR150000 issued on February 8, 2018 (the Construction General Permit).
- B. Implementation, maintenance inspection, and termination of storm water pollution prevention control measures including, but not limited to, erosion and sediment controls, storm water management plans, waste collection and disposal, off-site vehicle tracking, and other appropriate practices shown on the Drawings or specified elsewhere in the Contract.
- C. Review of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) implementation in a meeting with Project Manager prior to start of Construction.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Commencement of Construction Activities: The exposure of soil resulting from activities such as clearing, grading, and excavation activities, as well as other construction related activities (e.g. stock piling of fill material, demolition).
- B. Large Construction Activity: Project that:
  - 1. disturbs five acres or more, or
  - 2. disturbs less than five acres but is part of a larger common plan of development that will disturb five acres or more of land.
- C. Small Construction Activity: Project that:
  - 1. disturbs one or more acres but less than five acres, or
  - 2. are part of a larger common plan of development that will disturb at least 1 but less than 5 Ac.

**TPDES REQUIREMENTS**

D. TPDES Operator:

1. Operator - The person or persons associated with a large or small construction activity that is either a primary or secondary as defined below:
  - a. Primary Operator – the person or persons associated with a large or small construction activity that meets either of the following two criteria:
    - (1) the persons have operational control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications; or, the person or persons have day-to-day operational control of those activities at a construction site that are necessary to ensure compliance with a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWP3) for the site or other permit conditions (e.g., they are authorized to direct workers at a site to carry out activities required by the SWP3 or comply with other permit conditions).
    - b. Secondary Operator –The person or entity, often the property owner, whose operational control is limited to:
      - (1) the employment of other operators, such as a general contractor, to perform or supervise construction activities, or
      - (2) the ability to approve or disapprove changes to construction plans and specifications, but who does not have day-to-day on-site operational control over construction activities at the site.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SITE SPECIFIC STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

- A. Prepare a SWP3 following Part III of the Construction General Permit and the Storm Water Management Handbook for Construction Activities issued under City Ordinance Section 47-695(b). If conflicts exist between the Construction General Permit and the handbook, the more stringent requirement will apply.
- B. Update or revise the SWP3 as needed during the construction following Part III, Section E of the Construction General Permit.
- C. Submit the SWP3 and any updates or revisions to Project Manager for review and address comments prior to commencing, or continuing, construction activities.

3.02 NOTICE OF INTENT for Large Construction Activity

- A. Fill out, sign, and date TCEQ Form 20022 (03/06/2018) Notice of Intent (NOI) for an Authorization for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity under TPDES General Permit TXR150000, ATTACHMENT 1 of this Section 01410.
- B. Transmit the signed Contractor’s copy of TCEQ Form 20022 (03/06/2018), along with a \$325.00 check, made out to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and the completed Payment Submittal Form to Project Manager.
- C. Project Manager will complete a separate TCEQ Form 20022 (03/06/2018) for City’s Notice of Intent, and will submit both Notices, along with checks for application fees, to the TCEQ.
- D. Submission of the Notice of Intent form by both the City and Contractor to CEQ if mailing is required a minimum of seven days before Commencement of Construction Activities.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION SITE NOTICE FOR SMALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

- A. Fill out, sign, and date the Construction Site Notice, Attachment 2 to TPDES General Permit TXR150000, “Small Construction Site Notice”, ATTACHMENT 2 of this Section 01410.
- B. Transmit the signed Construction Site Notice to Project Manager at least seven days prior to Commencement of Construction Activity.

3.04 CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fill out TPDES Operator’s Information form, ATTACHMENT 3 of this Section 01410, including Contractor’s name, address, and telephone number, and the names of persons or firms responsible for maintenance and inspection of erosion and sediment control measures. Use multiple copies as required to document full information.
- B. Contractor and Subcontractors shall sign and date the Contractor’s/ Subcontractor’s Certification for TPDES Permitting, ATTACHMENT 4 of this Section 01410. Include this certification with other Project certification forms.
- C. Submit properly completed certification forms to Project Manager for review before beginning construction operations.
- D. Conduct inspections in accordance with TCEQ requirements. Ensure persons or firms responsible for maintenance and inspection of erosion and sediment control measures read, fill out, sign, and date the Erosion Control Contractor’s certification for Inspection and Maintenance. Use the City of Houston Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan,

Construction Site Inspection Report, ATTACHMENT 5 of this Section 01410 to record maintenance inspections and repairs.

3.05 RETENTION OF RECORDS

- A. Keep a copy of this document and the SWP3 in a readily accessible location at the construction site from Commencement of Construction Activity until submission of the Notice of Termination (NOT) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity under TPDES Construction General Permit (TXR150000). Contractors with day-to-day operational control over SWP3 implementation shall have a copy of the SWP3 available at a central location, on-site, for the use of all operators and those identified as having responsibilities under the SWP3. Upon submission of the NOT, submit all required forms and a copy of the SWP3 with all revisions to Project Manager.

3.06 REQUIRED NOTICES

- A. Post the following notices from effective date of the SWP3 until date of final site stabilization as defined in the Construction General Permit:
  - 1. Post the TPDES permit number for Large Construction Activity, with a signed TCEQ Construction Site Notice for large or Small Construction Activity. Signed copies of the City's and Contractor's NOI must also be posted.
  - 2. Post notices near the main entrance of the construction site in a prominent place where it is safely and readily available for viewing by General Public, Local, State, and Federal Authorities. Post name and telephone number of Contractor's local contact person, brief project description and location of the SWP3.
    - a. If posting near a main entrance is not feasible due to safety concerns, coordinate posting of notice with Project Manager to conform to requirements of the Construction General Permit.
    - b. If Project is a linear construction project (e.g.: road, utilities, etc.), post notice in a publicly accessible location near active construction. Move notice as necessary.
  - 3. Post a notice to equipment and vehicles operators, instructing them to stop, check, and clean tires of debris and mud before driving onto traffic lanes. Post at each stabilized construction access area.
  - 4. Post a notice of waste disposal procedures in a readily visible location on site.

3.07 ON-SITE WASTE MATERIAL STORAGE

- A. On-site waste material storage shall be self-contained and shall satisfy appropriate local, state, and federal rules and regulations.

**TPDES REQUIREMENTS**

- B. Prepare list of waste material to be stored on-site. Update list as necessary to include up-to-date information. Keep a copy of updated list with the SWP3.
- C. Prepare description of controls to reduce pollutants generated from on-site storage. Include storage practices necessary to minimize exposure of materials to storm water, and spill prevention and response measures consistent with best management practices. Keep a copy of the description with the SWP3.

### 3.8 NOTICE OF TERMINATION

- A. Submit a NOT, ATTACHMENT 6 of this Section 01410, to Project Manager within 30 days after:
  - 1. Final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the site that are the responsibility of the Contractor; or,
  - 2. Another operator has assumed control over all areas of the site that have not been stabilized; and
  - 3. All sit fences and other temporary erosion controls have either been removed, scheduled to be removed as defined in the SWP3, or transferred to a new operator if the new operator has sought permit coverage.
- B. Project Manager will complete City’s NOT and submit Contractor and City’s notices to the TCEQ and MS4 entities.

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01423**

**REFERENCES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. General quality assurance related to Reference Standards.
- B. List of references.
- C. List of definitions.
- D. List of phrases.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. For work specified by association, trade, or Federal Standards, follow requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes or by Contract Documents.
- B. Follow reference standard effective on the date stated in Document 00700 - General Conditions.
- C. Submit Document 00685- Request for Information before proceeding if specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, or if no standards apply.

1.03 PARTIAL LIST OF REFERENCES

AA	Aluminum Association 900 19 <sup>th</sup> St. N.W. Washington, DC 20006 Ph: 202-862-5100		Research Park Dr. P.O. Box 14052 Lexington, KY 40512-4052 Ph: 859-288-4960
AASHTO	Amer. Assoc. of State Hwy. Officials 444 North Capitol Street, N.W. #249 Washington, DC 20001 Ph: 202-624-5800	AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction 7012 S. Revere Pkwy, #140 Englewood, CO 80112 Ph: 303-792-9559
ACI	American Concrete Institute P.O. Box 9094 Farmington Hills, MI 48333-9094 Ph: 248-848-3700	AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction 1 E. Wacker Dr., #3100 Chicago, IL 60601-2001 Ph: 312-670-2400
AGC	Associated General Contractors of America 333 John Carlyle St., #200 Alexandria, VA 22314 Ph: 703-548-3118	AISI	American Iron & Steel Institute 1101 17th Street, N.W., #1300 Washington, DC 20036 Ph: 202-452-7100
ASME	American Soc. of Mech. Engrs. Three Park Ave. New York, NY 10016-5902 Ph: 212-591-7733	ANSI	American Natl. Stds. Institute 25 W. 43 <sup>rd</sup> St., 4 Floor New York, NY 10036 Ph: 212-642-4900
AI	Asphalt Institute	APA	The Engineered Wood Assoc.

**REFERENCES**

- 7011 So. 19<sup>th</sup>,  
Tacoma, WA 98466  
Ph: 253-565-6600
- API American Petroleum Institute  
1220 L Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20005-4070  
Ph: 202-682-8000
- AREA Amer. Railway Engrg. Assoc.  
8201 Corporate Dr., #1125  
Landover, MD 20785  
Ph: 301-459-3200
- ASTM American Soc. for Testing & Materials  
100 Barr Harbor Dr.,  
PO Box C700  
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959  
Ph: 610-832-9585
- AWPA American Wood-Preservers' Association  
PO Box 388  
Selma, AL 36702-0388  
Ph: 334-874-9800
- AWS American Welding Society  
550 N.W. LeJeune Rd.  
Miami, FL 33126  
Ph: 800-443-9353
- AWWA Amer. Water Works Assoc.  
6666 West Quincy Avenue  
Denver, CO 80235  
Ph: 303-794-7711
- BICSI Bldg. Industry Consulting Svc. Intl.  
8610 Hidden River Pkwy.  
Tampa, FL 33637-1000  
Ph: 800-242-7405
- COH City of Houston  
900 Bagby Street (Box 1562)  
Houston, TX 77251-1562  
Ph: 713-837-0311
- CLFMI Chain Link Fence Mfgs Inst.  
10015 Old Columbia Rd., #B-215  
Columbia, MD 21046  
Ph: 301-596-2583
- CRSI Conc. Reinforced Steel Institute  
933 N. Plum Grove Road  
Schaumburg, IL 60173-4758  
Ph: 847-517-1200
- EJMA Expansion Joint Manufacturers Assoc.  
25 N. Broadway  
Tarrytown, NY 10591  
Ph: 914-332-0040
- FS Federal Standardization Documents  
Gen. Svcs. Admin. Specificatns. Unit (WFSIS)  
7th and D Streets, S.W. #6039  
Washington, DC 20407  
Ph: 202-472-2205
- HAS (City of) Houston Airport System  
P.O. Box 60106 (16930 JFK Blvd., 77032)  
Houston, TX 77205-0106  
Ph: 281-233-3000
- HOU William P. Hobby Airport (Airport Manager)  
7800 Airport Blvd.  
Houston, Texas 77061  
Ph: 713-640-3000
- IAH George Bush Intercontinental Airport Houston  
(Airport Manager)  
2800 N. Terminal Road  
Houston, TX 77032  
Ph: 281-230-3100
- ICEA Insulated Cable Engineer Association  
P.O. Box 1568  
Carrollton, GA 30112
- IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers  
445 Hoes Lane, or P.O. Box 1331  
Piscataway, NJ 08854-1331  
Ph: 732-981-0060
- MIL Military Specifications (see "FS" for address)
- NACE National Association of Corrosion Engineers  
440 1<sup>st</sup> St. N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001  
Ph: 202-393-6226
- NARTE National Association of Radio and  
Telecommunications Engineers, Inc.  
167 Village Street  
P.O. Box 678  
Medway, MA 02053  
Ph: 508-533-8333, 800-896-2783
- NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers' Association  
1300 North 17<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 1847  
Rosslyn, VA 22209  
Ph: 703-841-3200
- NFPA National Fire Protection Association  
1 Batterymarch Park, P.O. Box 9101  
Quincy, MA 02169-7471  
Ph: 617-770-3000
- OSHA Occupational Safety Health Administration  
200 Constitution Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20210  
Ph: 866-487-2365
- PCA Portland Cement Association  
5420 Old Orchard Road  
Skokie, IL 60077-1083

REFERENCES

PCI	Ph: 847-966-6200 Prestressed Concrete Institute 201 North Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 Ph: 312-786-0300	TAC	Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4656 Ph: 412-281-2331 Texas Admin. Code, Texas Water Development Board Box 13231, Capitol Station Austin, TX 78711-3231 Ph: 512-463-7926
SDI	Steel Deck Institute P.O. Box 25 Fox River Grove, IL 60021 Ph: 847-458-4647	UL	Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. 333 Pfingston Road Northbrook, IL 60062-2096 Ph: 877- 854-3577, 800-285-4476
SSPC	The Society for Protective Coatings 40 24 <sup>th</sup> Street, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor	UNI-BELL	UNI-BELL Pipe Association 2655 Villa Creek Dr., Suite 155 Dallas, TX 75234 Ph: 972-243-3902

#### 1.04 PARTIAL LIST OF DEFINITIONS

**Airport:** Area of land or water used or intended to be used for landing and takeoff of aircraft and includes buildings and facilities. Airports under control of City are certificated by FAA under FAR Part 139 and operate under specific safety requirements applicable to maintenance and construction activities.

**Airport Manager:** Individual delegated by Director of Department of Aviation, with absolute responsibility and authority for overall airport operation and compliance with FAR Part 139. Airport Manager shall communicate with Contractor through City Engineer except in case of emergency when City Engineer is not present. The Airport Manager may delegate responsibilities to other persons, such as airport electricians to coordinate lockouts/tag-outs.

**Air Operations Area (AOA):** Any area of Airport used or intended to be used for landing, takeoff, or surface maneuvering of aircraft, including paved or unpaved areas used or intended to be used for unobstructed movement of aircraft in addition to associated runway, taxiway, or apron. The AOA includes any adjacent areas (such as general aviation areas) that are not separated by adequate security systems, measures, or procedures.

**Airport Security Officers:** 1) Uniformed City of Houston Police (HPD) officers enforcing airport regulations and apprehension of unauthorized personnel in security areas; 2) Non-uniformed federal or local government personnel authorized to test for compliance with existing regulations.

**Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT):** Person responsible for positive control of aircraft and vehicle traffic, including Contractor's, on and around runways, taxiways, and aprons.

**Base Facility:** Existing structure upon and within which the Work is constructed. "Existing construction" and "existing" mean the same as Base Facility.

1. By way of general description, Base Facility includes sidewalks and pavement; foundations; superstructure columns, beams and floors; exterior and interior walls,

#### REFERENCES

partitions and doors; mechanical and electrical systems; conveying systems; interior finish materials.

- a. Underground structures include sewer, water, gas, fuel and other piping, and manholes, chambers, electrical and signal conduits, ducts, tunnels, manholes and other means of access, foundations and below-ground extensions of surface structures and other existing subsurface Work located within or adjacent to the limits of the Work.
- b. Surface structures include existing buildings, tanks, masts and poles, navigational aids, walls, bridges, roads, dams, channels, open drainage, piping, wires, posts, signs, markers, curbs, walks, pavements and surfaces for wheeled vehicles (including aircraft), guard cables, fencing, lighting and similar constructs above the ground surface or visible without excavation, demolition or cutting.

DOT: Acronym for U.S. Department of Transportation.

Emergency Medical Service: Operational division of Houston Fire Department.

Emergency Vehicles: ARFF, HPD and EMS vehicles operating in emergency mode.

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA): Agency of U.S. Department of Transportation. FAA also means FAA's Administrator or Administrator's duly authorized representative.

Ground Support Equipment (GSE): Mobile and stationary vehicles and equipment for servicing aircraft.

Navigation Aids (NAVAIDS): Equipment used to locate aircraft and direct movement while airborne.

Public areas: Areas where no accessibility restrictions are imposed, generally including roadways, streets, parking lots and structures, and building interiors up to but not including baggage and passenger checkpoints at concourses.

Secured Area: Any portion of the airport where aircraft operators (and foreign air carriers that have a security program under part 1544 or 1546) enplane and deplane passengers, sort and load baggage, and any adjacent areas not separated by adequate security measures.

Security Areas, Security Identification Areas (SIDAs): 1.) AOA; 2) Secured Areas: Exterior or interior areas the access to which is controlled by authorized security personnel or by keyed or electronic locks, and which may have posted notice of restricted access.

Traffic Activity: In-the-air or on-the-ground aircraft and emergency vehicle activity that, determined by ATCT, Airport Manager or City Engineer because of safety reasons, prohibits the start, continuation or completion of construction operations.

**REFERENCES**

Transportation Security Administration (TSA): Agency of U.S. Department of Transportation charged with implementing and enforcing federal airport security rules and regulations. TSA also means TSA's Undersecretary or the Undersecretary's duly authorized representative(s).

TSR: an acronym for Transportation Security Regulation.

1.05 PARTIAL LIST OF PHRASES

- A. Read "includes" and "including" as having the phrase "but not necessarily limited to" immediately following the words, if not otherwise written out.
- B. "Required" means products, labor and services provided by the Contractor to properly complete the Work following the Contract Documents and the design concept expressed therein, such required work being determined and governed by field or shop conditions.

1.06 PARTIAL LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- A. Following abbreviations and acronyms may appear on Drawings and in other Sections:
  - 1. CFP: City-furnished product(s).
  - 2. CSP: Contractor-salvaged product(s).
  - 3. NIC or N.I.C.: Not in contract.
  - 4. NOTAM: Notice to Airman.
  - 5. PDC: Department of Aviation Planning Design Construction Group.
  - 6. RFI: Request for Information/Clarification.
  - 7. RFP: Request for Proposal.
  - 8. WCD: Work Change Directive.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

**END OF SECTION**

**REFERENCES**

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01450**  
**CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY CONTROL**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. General requirements for Contractor's quality control services.
- B. Contractor's responsibilities related to City's testing are specified in Section 01455 - City's Acceptance Testing.

1.02 GENERAL

- A. Maintain source and on-site quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, quality assurance programs, and workmanship, to provide work of required quality at no additional cost to the City.
- B. Follow manufacturers' installation instructions, including each step-in sequence.
- C. Request clarification from City Engineer before proceeding should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents.
- D. Follow specified standards as minimum requirements for the Work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Perform work by persons qualified to produce the specified level of workmanship.
- F. Observe, inspect, collect samples and test samples of the Work as it progresses and as required for compliance with Document 00700 - General Conditions Paragraph 3.2.
  - 1. At Contractor's discretion, retain a testing laboratory to supplement manufacturers' own product testing programs, except do not retain the same testing laboratory retained by City under Section 01455 - City's Acceptance Testing.
  - 2.
  - 2. Additional responsibilities of Contractor related to testing are specified in Section 01455 - City's Acceptance Testing.

1.03. CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM (QAP)

**CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Implement and maintain a QAP of inspection, sampling, testing, and observation and test results reporting for the Work, applicable to product source, fabrication, mixing, and through final installation, to provide proper work.
  
- B. Submit required submittals and requests for information (RFIs) into the HAS's web-based application, Microsoft SharePoint. Access to the SharePoint portal and required training will be coordinated through the Project Manager. Submit Contractor's Quality Assurance Program (QAP), following Section 01340 - Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, with following minimum information:
  - 1. Organization chart indicating Contractor's QAP personnel.
  - 2. Inspection, Sampling and Testing Matrix/ Schedule: Overlaid with requirements of Section 01325 - Construction Schedules and Section 01455 - City's Acceptance Testing.
  - 3. Sample QAP reporting forms.
  - 4. Procedures for action to correct defective work.
  - 5. Procedures to implement and manage the QAP.
  - 6. Submit one copy of Contractor's written QAP Inspection, Test, and Daily Reports to City and one copy to ITL, on a daily basis, indicating:
    - a. Project Name, Number, CIP Number.
    - b. Date/time of inspection/sampling/test, and quantity of product involved.
    - c. Product or installation batch, mill number, or production run number, and method used to assure statistically based random sampling following ASTM D3665.
    - d. Environmental conditions where applicable to results.
    - e. Name and signature of observer or tester, certifying as follows:

"The above work was inspected/sampled and tested in the manner described, and the result(s) are hereby certified by the undersigned as complete and accurate."
    - f. Product or installation inspected, by Section number, and location of inspection (such as product source, fabrication shop, or on site), and quantity of product tested.
    - g. Location in the Work, by Drawing/detail number, floor number, range/station number, or other specific identifier traceable to the Drawings.

**CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY CONTROL**

- h. Type of inspection or test (such as visual; non-destructive X-ray), and type of test by referenced standard test number.
  - i. Type of inspection, sample or test products used.
  - j. Performance standard required.
  - k. Factual evidence and results of inspections, measurements or tests stated as "pass" or "fail."
  - l. Factual evidence and record of observations and tests. Include nature and type of failure, and comments as applicable.
- C. Contractor's QAP Personnel for Sitework:
- 1. Quality Control Manager: Sole responsibility for management, implementation and control of the QAP; an employee of Contractor and specialist in type of applicable construction. If not an officer of firm, this person shall report to an officer.
    - a. Duties and Responsibilities: Plan, organize, staff, direct and control the QC Program; supervise QCTs (below); collate and review detail reports of QC activities for accuracy and completeness before publication, and prepare factual summary reports. The QCM may work projects other than this project, except QCM shall be present at times of sampling, testing or observation, within 2 hours of notice.
    - b. Demonstrated experience in parking garage paving construction and quality assurance compliance equivalent in scope and complexity to work of this contract, plus one of the following minimums:
      - 1) Registered civil engineer, with 1 year above experience.
      - 2) Engineer-in-Training, with 2 years above experience.
      - 3) Graduate Bachelor of Science degree in Civil Engineering, Civil Engineering Technology or Construction, with 3 years above experience.
      - 4) National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies (NICET), Level III, certified Construction Materials Technician, Highway Materials Technician, or Highway Construction Technician, with 4 years above experience.
      - 5) NICET-certified Civil Engineering Technician, with 5 years above experience, and approved by the City Engineer.
  - 2. Quality Control Technicians (QCT): Responsibility for processing this QC Program; report to the QCM.

- a. Duties and Responsibilities: Inspect work, collect samples, take measurements, test work, collate test and measurement data, and prepare factual, accurate and complete reports. Use as many QCTs as required. QCTs may be Contractor's employees or personnel of a qualified ITL subcontracted to the Contractor, except do not use City's ITL to fulfill Contractor's testing requirements.
  - b. Demonstrated experience in same construction as QCM, and quality assurance compliance equivalent in scope and complexity to work of this contract, plus one of the following minimums:
    - 1) Engineer or Engineering Technician, with 1 year above experience.
    - 2) NICET Level II or higher certification as Construction Materials Technician, Highway Materials Technician, or Highway Construction Technician, , with 2 years above experience.
  3. Equivalent certifications by authorities other than NICET may be substituted following Section 01630.
- D. Contractor's QAP Personnel for Buildings:
1. Quality Control Manager: Sole responsibility for management, implementation and control of the QAP; an employee of the Contractor and specialist in type of applicable construction. If not an officer of firm, this person shall report to an officer.
    - a. Duties and Responsibilities: Plan, organize, staff, direct and control the QC Program; supervise QCT staff (below); collate and review detail reports of QC activities for accuracy and completeness before publication, and prepare factual summary reports. The QCM may work projects other than this project, except QCM shall be present at times of sampling, testing or observation, within 2 hours of notice.
    - b. Demonstrated experience in building Structural construction and quality assurance compliance equivalent in scope and complexity to work of this contract, plus one of the following minimums:
      - 1) Registered structural engineer, with 1 year above experience.
      - 2) Engineer-in-Training, with 2 years above experience.
      - 3) Graduate Bachelor of Science degree in structural engineering, with 3 years above experience.
  2. Quality Control Technicians (QCT): Responsibility for processing QAP; report to the QCM.

- a. Duties and Responsibilities: Inspect work, collect samples, take measurements, test work, collate test and measurement data, and prepare factual, accurate and complete reports. Use as many QCTs as required. QCTs may be Contractor's employees or personnel of a qualified ITL subcontracted to the Contractor, except do not use City's ITL to fulfill Contractor's testing requirements.
- b. Engineer or Engineering Technician, with minimum 1 year demonstrated experience in same construction as QCM, and quality assurance compliance equivalent in scope and complexity to work of this contract.

### 1.03 REFERENCES

- A. Obtain copies of referenced standards and maintain at site when required by other Sections.

### 1.04 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

- A. When specified in other Sections or when conditions are required to maintain schedule, cost or quality control, provide services of properly qualified manufacturer's or supplier's technical representative(s) to observe field conditions, conditions of substrates and installation, quality of workmanship, startup, testing, adjusting, balancing, demonstration and City-personnel training as required.
- B. Within 14 days of observation, submit a written report to City Engineer, prepared by manufacturer's representative, documenting their observations, supplementary instructions and instructions at variance with manufacturer's written instructions, and, where applicable, recommendations for corrective action. Costs and time for corrective action is Contractor's responsibility, without increase in Contract Sum or Time.

### 1.05 SUBCONTRACTS

- A. Coordinate work of subcontractors. Inform subcontractors of relation of their work to that of other subcontractors and Separate Contractors and direct scheduling of work to prevent conflicts or interferences.
- B. Employ subcontractors with documented proof of proper completion of two projects during the past 3 years of work similar in scope, type and quality as that required for this contract.

### 1.06 EXAMINATION AND PREPARATORY WORK

- A. Carefully examine substrates whether Base Facility or provided as part of the Work before commencing work applied to or accommodated by substrates. Proceed after unsatisfactory conditions are corrected, and after substrate work is properly prepared and complete.

- B. Take field dimension and establish and maintain lines, dimensions, and benchmarks as required to control proper fabrication and installation of work.
- C. Do not proceed with affected work until unsatisfactory site conditions and substrates are correct.
  - 1. Make written notification of scope and type of corrections required of separate contracts.
- D. Repair remaining substrates following Section 01731 - Cutting and Patching.

1.07 CONTRACTOR'S TESTING

- A. Follow Document 00700 - General Conditions Paragraphs 3.9.2 and this Section 01450.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTIONS BY BUILDING OFFICIALS AND OTHER AGENCIES

- A. Immediately notify City Engineer of the date of inspections by governing authorities, in order for City Engineer to attend.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01455**  
**CITY'S ACCEPTANCE TESTING**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. City Will retain an Independent Testing Laboratory (ITL) for following services:
1. Collect product samples at source, site of fabrication, or project site as required by referenced test procedure, as specified herein or in other Sections.
  2. Test product samples at source, site of fabrication, project site or in ITL's laboratory as required by referenced test procedure, as specified herein or in other Sections.
  3. Inspect execution of work at source, site of fabrication, or project site, as applicable, as specified herein or in other Sections.
  4. Record and distribute observations of work during inspections, indicating "pass" or "fail."
  5. Record and distribute results of tests, indicating "pass" or "fail."
  6. ITL does not have authority to:
    - a. Release, revoke, alter, or enlarge requirements of Contract Documents.
    - b. Approve or accept work.
    - c. Assume duties of Contractor.
    - d. Stop the Work or a part thereof.

**1.02 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. Notify City Engineer, ITL and Designer minimum 24 hours prior to expected time for inspections or sample collections. Schedule ITL's, City Engineer's, and Designer's presence for timely inspections, observations, and sample collection without delay to the Work.
- B. Provide access to the Work and cooperate with ITL for inspection and sample collection.
- C. Furnish samples of manufactured products to ITL for inspection and testing.
- D. Provide incidental labor, products, services and facilities for sample collection and for transportation and handling of samples to ITL's vehicle or to ITL's on-site test facility.

**CITY'S ACCEPTANCE TESTING**

- E. Reimburse City by Modification (Section 01255 - Modification Procedures) for costs of retesting previously “failed” work, including time expended by City’s personnel related thereto.
- F. Time delays and costs resulting from ill-timed QC work are the Contractor’s responsibility, without increase in Contract Time or Price.
- G. Follow Document 00700 - General Conditions Paragraph 3.2 and Section 01450- Contractor’s Quality Control.
- H. Perform work following requirements of Contract Documents.
- I. Read reports of failed tests or measurements. Implement corrective actions to prevent defective work from proceeding farther.
- J. Stop affected work when corrective action fails to bring work to required standards.
- K. Remove defective work following Section 01731 and replace with proper work.
- L. Inspect, sample and test Base Facility Section 01726, as required to determine and confirm acceptability of existing construction as substrate for new construction.
- M. If Contractor employs a testing laboratory, follow ASTM D3740 and ASTM E329, plus other test standards specified in other Sections.
- N. Contractor shall not:
  - 1. Employ for Contractor’s quality assurance testing the same ITL employed by the City for this Project.
  - 2. Retain possession of ITL’s samples.

1.03 SUBMITTALS BY ITL

- A. Submit 3 copies of following to City:
  - 1. Written certification of compliance with following:
    - a. ASTM D3740 - Practice for Evaluation of Agencies Engaged in Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction.
    - b. ASTM E329 - Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete, Steel, and Bituminous Materials as Used in Construction.
  - 2. Copy of latest inspection report by Materials Reference Laboratory/ National Bureau of Standards (NBS) or inspection traceable thereto, with statement of remedies of

deficiencies.

3. Invoice for retesting previously “failed” work.
- B. Submit 5 copies of following, 3 to City, 2 to Contractor. Immediately transmit “fail” reports by facsimile directly to City and to Contractor.
1. Project Name, Number, CIP Number.
  2. Identify ITL, Contractor, Subcontractor or Supplier, Section number and name, generic and manufacturer's name of product, numerical sequence when more than one inspection, sample or test of the same product is made, date and time of each inspection, sample collection or test, and applicable Drawing detail number.
  3. Date/time of inspection/sampling/test, and quantity of product involved.
  4. Product or installation batch, mill number, or production run number, and method used to assure statistically based random sampling following ASTM D3665.
  5. Environmental conditions where applicable to results.
  6. Name and signature of observer or tester, certifying as follows:  
“The above work was inspected/sampled and tested in the manner described, and the result(s) are hereby certified by the undersigned as complete and accurate.”
  7. Product or installation inspected, by Section number, and location of inspection (such as product source, fabrication shop, or on site), and quantity of product tested.
  8. Location in the Work, by Drawing/detail number, floor number, range/station number, or other specific identifier traceable to the Drawings.
  9. Type of inspection or test (such as visual; non-destructive X-ray), and type of test by ASTM or other reference standard test number.
  10. Type of inspection, sample or test equipment used.
  11. Performance standard required
  12. Factual evidence and results of inspections, measurements or tests stated as “pass” or “fail.”
  13. Factual evidence and record of observations and tests. Include nature and type of failure, and comments as applicable. Furnish graphic or narrative data, or both, indicating nominal requirements and actual test values. Indicate type and numerical value of deviations from specified requirements.

**CITY'S ACCEPTANCE TESTING**

14. For submittals using SI (metric) measure as the ITL’s standard, include corresponding Imperial measure conversions. Follow Section 01610 - Basic Product Requirements.
- C. Print and distribute copies of records.
- D. Transmit reports within 7 days of observations, inspections or test completion, except where shorter processing time is required due to possibility of Contractor continuing installation of “failing” work.
- E. For data in the form of drawings:
  1. Submit one vellum sepia or electrostatic transparency (emulsion side “up”) with one diazo print to City Engineer. Submit one diazo print to Contractor.
  2. Sheet Size: 8-1/2 x 11 inches minimum; 44 x 34 inches maximum.
  3. If CADD is used, prepare documents readable, writable and printable using IBM PC-compatible hardware and software, based on AutoCAD (11 or later versions) or software translated thereto. Provide copy of AutoCAD data disks to City Engineer
  4. Prepare drawings by qualified drafters.
  5. Draw to scale, and accurately represent products.
- F. For statistical records in the form of spreadsheets or graphs:
  1. Submit electrostatic prints.
  2. Sheet Size: 8-1/2 x 11 inches minimum; 11 x 17 inches maximum.
  3. Provide copy of data disks to City Engineer at completion of the Work.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 SAMPLING AND TEST EQUIPMENT

- A. Provide and maintain in proper function sampling and test equipment of type and quantity required, with calibration and accuracy traceable to NBS.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 GENERAL PROCEDURES

- A. Follow requirements of individual Sections.
- B. Follow Section 01457 - Estimating Percentage of Product Within Specification Limits for

determining percentage of product within specified limits.

- C. Coordinate inspections, sampling and testing with construction progress and Contractor's schedule specified in Section 01325 - Construction Schedules.
- D. At least once per shift inspect mixing, fabrication and installation of soil, cementitious and petroleum-based products for proper operation or tolerances. Confirm installers and tool operators are qualified, and tools are properly functioning.
- E. Sample at frequencies following requirements of applicable Sections or as specified herein and test each sample.
- F. Take quantity, linear, volume and bulk measurements as frequently as necessary to control mixing, fabrication and installation.
- G. Properly calibrate test equipment and measuring tools before use.
- H. Immediately report failed tests or measurements.
- I. Test work for proper function and performance as specified herein and in other Sections.
- J. Test and balance final HVAC system by AABC-certified contractor as part of the Work.

#### INSPECTION AND OBSERVATION

- A. Inspect work by properly experienced personnel. Observe mixing, fabrication and installation procedures. Record observations.
- B. Inspect at frequency indicated, using visual observation and measuring tools appropriate to the work. If not otherwise required in other Sections, inspect product source at the site of origin.

#### 3.03 SAMPLING

- A. Unless otherwise indicated in Sections or otherwise required by test standard, randomly collect 3 samples and maintain possession until observation and testing is complete and results documented.
- B. Collect and handle samples following test standard.
- C. Coordinate operations with Contractor.

#### 3.04 TESTING

- A. Test products *in situ* as approved by City Engineer or in laboratory where destructive

tests are required, test to product failure. Note factual observations, test results, and measuring equipment setup, typed or legibly handwritten. For graph illustrations, use computerized database or spreadsheets.

- B. Store and cure samples following test standards or as required to maintain samples in pristine condition until tested.
- C. Test samples for conformance with requirements.
- D. Follow test standards specified herein and in other Sections.

### 3.05 SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS, SAMPLES AND TESTS

- A. Observe mixing, fabrication and installation, and inspect, collect samples and test, as indicated in applicable Sections.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01505**  
**TEMPORARY FACILITIES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. General temporary facilities:

1. Utilities and environmental systems.
2. Sanitary facilities.
3. Storage sheds, buildings and lay-down areas.
4. Fire protection.
5. Protection of the Work and property.
6. Interim cleaning.
7. Disposal of trash and debris.

B. Temporary facilities for exterior work:

1. Barricades.
2. Hazard lighting.
3. Access roads and parking.
4. Environmental controls.
5. Disposal of excavated material.
6. Control of erosion and water runoff.

C. Temporary facilities for interior work:

1. Barricades and enclosures, including those for accessways and exit ways.
2. Hazard lighting.
3. Environmental controls.

**TEMPORARY FACILITIES**

4. Existing electrical power, water, and HVAC are available at interior construction projects for Contractor’s use at no charge by City Engineer.
- D. Provide temporary product handling facilities and construction aids, such as scaffolds, staging, ladders and stairs, protective railings, hoists, chutes and other facilities, as required for construction operations and to protect persons, property and products. Follow governing agency requirements for scope, type and location if not otherwise specified.
- E. Follow Section 01326 - Construction Sequencing for mobilization and demobilization requirements.
- F. Temporary facilities specified herein are minimum standards. Provide additional facilities as required for proper execution of the Work and to meet responsibilities for protection of persons and property.
- G. Properly install temporary facilities.
- H. Maintain in proper operating condition until use is no longer required or as otherwise approved.
- I. Modify and extend temporary facilities as required by Work progress.
- J. Restore existing facilities used temporarily, to specified or original condition following Section 01731 - Cutting and Patching.
- K. Provide weather protection and environmental controls as required to prevent damage to remaining Base Facility, the Work, and to other property.
- L. Follow regulatory agency requirements for required temporary facilities not specified herein.
- M. Where disposal of spoil and waste products, whether or not they are contaminated, is required under this or other Sections, make legal dispositions off site following governing authorities' requirements, unless on-site disposition is allowed under this or other Sections.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Follow Section 01340 - Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- B. Submit shop drawings and descriptive data showing:
  1. Enclosure and barricade construction.
  2. Enclosure and barricade layout if different from that shown on Drawings, including for each stage if applicable.

1.03 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

**TEMPORARY FACILITIES**

- A. Make arrangements with utility service companies for temporary services.
- B. Follow rules and regulations of utility service companies or authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Maintain utility service until Substantial Completion, including fuel, power, light, heat, and other utility services necessary for execution, completion, testing, and initial operation of the Work.
- D. Follow Section 01312 - Coordination and Meetings for advance notifications and approvals of shutdowns of existing services and systems.
- E. Water: Provide water for construction, at Contractor's sole cost and expense except as otherwise required below. Coordinate location and type of temporary water service with and obtain approval from City Engineer.
  - 1. For water obtained direct from water mains or fire hydrants, obtain permit or license from proper authorities, and install temporary meter if applicable.
  - 2. For water obtained downstream from Department of Aviation meter, City will provide water without cost for construction operations. Obtain approval of tap types, locations, and pipe routing. Provide valves and pipe as required.
  - 3. For drinking water for personnel, provide potable water in proper dispensing containers, except public drinking fountains close to interior construction projects are available as long as use by Contractor does not impede airport operations or increase airport maintenance.
- F. Electrical Power: Provide power for lighting, operation of Contractor's plant or tools, or other uses by Contractor, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, except as otherwise required below. Coordinate location and type of temporary power service with and obtain approval from City Engineer.
  - 1. For power obtained direct from electric mains, obtain permit or license from proper authorities, and install temporary meter if applicable.
  - 2. For power obtained downstream from Department of Aviation meter, City will provide power, without cost for construction operations, however, this shall be solely at the discretion of the City Engineer. Tap existing electrical panels and circuits at locations and ampacities approved by City Engineer. Obtain approval of tap types, locations, and conduit/wire routing. Provide switches as required.
  - 3. Provide temporary power service or generators to power construction operations and to power existing facilities during main service shutdowns, and at locations where proper commercial power is not available.

**TEMPORARY FACILITIES**

- G. Lighting: Provide lighting in construction areas, or other areas used by Contractor, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, except as otherwise required below. Coordinate location and type of temporary light fixtures with and obtain approval from City Engineer.
  - 1. Provide explosion-resistant fixtures in areas where fuel is stored, handled or dispensed.
  - 2. Minimum Lighting Level: 5-foot candles for open areas; 10-foot candles for exitways. Provide minimum of one 300W lamp per 20 square feet of work area.
- H. Heat and Ventilation: Provide temporary heat and ventilation as required for protection or completion of the Work and to control dust, odors and other environmental contaminants. Provide safe working conditions. Maintain enclosed work areas, including interior work areas, at minimum of 50 degrees F.

#### 1.04 SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. Provide one portable self-contained chemical toilet/urinal for each 25 workers for exterior construction projects or construction areas not close to existing public restrooms. Place at reasonably secluded locations conveniently accessible to workers. Follow regulations of State and local departments of health.
- B. Enforce use of sanitary facilities.
- C. Supply and service temporary sanitary units at least twice per week. Legally dispose of waste off-site.

#### 1.05 STORAGE SHED, BUILDINGS AND LAY-DOWN AREAS

- A. Store products neatly and orderly onsite, arranged to allow inspection, identification and inventory, at locations approved by City Engineer.
- B. When lack of or ill-timed environmental control systems could damage products, store in bonded off-site facilities approved by manufacturer, supplier or fabricator.
- C. Provide suitable and substantial storage sheds, rooms, covers, or other facilities, for storage of material subject to contamination or damage from other construction operations. Provide environmental control to maintain products within manufacturers' required limits, when required. Storage of materials not susceptible to weather damage may be on blocks off the ground.
- D. Do not overload Base Facility structure. Provide temporary shoring or bracing as required to

#### 1.06 FIRE PROTECTION

- A. Follow fire protection and prevention requirements specified herein and those established by Federal, State, or local governmental agencies.

### **TEMPORARY FACILITIES**

- B. Follow applicable provisions of NFPA Standard No. 241, Safeguarding Building Construction and Demolition Operations.
  - C. Provide portable fire extinguishers, rated not less than 2A or 5B following NFPA Standard No. 10, Portable Fire Extinguishers, for field office and for every 3000 square feet of floor area of facilities under construction, located within 50 feet maximum from any point in the protection area.
  - D. Prohibit smoking in hazardous areas. Post suitable warning signs in areas which are continuously or intermittently hazardous.
  - E. Use metal safety containers for storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids.
  - F. Do not store flammable or combustible products inside occupied buildings or near stairways or exits.
  - G. Maintain clear exits from all points in the Work.
- 1.07 PROTECTION OF THE WORK AND PROPERTY

- A. Take precautions, provide programs, and take actions necessary to protect the Work and public and private property from damage.
- B. Prevent damage to existing public and private utilities and systems during construction. Utilities are shown on Drawings at approximate locations, but this information is not warranted as complete or accurate. Give City Engineer at least 48 hours notice before commencing work in the area, for locating the utilities during construction, and for making adjustments or relocation of the utilities when they conflict the Work.
  - 1. Utilize the Utility Coordinating Committee One Call System, telephone number, (713) 223-4567, called 48 hours in advance. The toll-free telephone number is 1-800-245-4545, Texas One Call System.
  - 2. Follow Section 01726 - Base Facility Survey, to determine existing utilities and systems.
  - 3. Follow Section 01761 - Protection of Existing Services, to make coordination efforts for each existing Service that requires protection.
- C. Provide safe barricades and guard rails around openings, for scaffolding, for temporary stairs and ramps, around excavations, accessways, and hazardous areas.
- D. Obtain written consent from proper parties, before entering or occupying with workers, tools, or products on privately-owned land, except on easements required by the Contract Documents.

- E. Assume full responsibility for preservation of public and private property on or adjacent to the site. If direct or indirect damage is done by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in execution of the Work by Contractor, restore by Contractor, at no cost or time increase, to a condition equivalent to or better than that existing before the damage was done.
  
- F. Where work is performed on or adjacent to roadways, rights-of-way, or public places, provide barricades, fences, lights, warning signs, and danger signals sufficient to prevent vehicles from being driven on or into Work under construction.
  - 1. Paint barricades to be visible from sunset to sunrise
  - 2. Install at least one flashing hazard light at each barricade section.
  - 3. Furnish watchmen in sufficient numbers to protect the Work.
  - 4. Other measures for protection of persons or property and protection of the Work.
  
- G. Protect existing trees, shrubs, and plants on or adjacent to the site against unnecessary cutting, breaking or skinning of branches, bark, or roots.
  - 1. Do not store products or park vehicles within drip lines.
  - 2. Install temporary fences or barricades in areas subject to damage from traffic.
  - 3. Water trees and plants to maintain their health during construction operations.
  - 4. Cover exposed roots with burlap and keep continuously wet. Cover exposed roots with earth as soon as possible. Protect root systems from physical damage and damage by erosion, flooding, run-off, or noxious materials contamination.
  - 5. Repair branches or trunks if damaged, prune branches immediately and protect the cut or damaged areas with emulsified asphalt compounded specifically for horticultural use in a manner approved by City Engineer.
  - 6. Remove and replace damaged trees and plants that die or suffer permanent injury. Replace with product of equivalent size and in good health.
  - 7. Coordinate this work with Division 2 requirements for clearing and landscaping.
  
- H. Protection of Existing Structures:
  - 1. Fully sustain and support in place and protect from direct or indirect injury underground and surface structures located within or adjacent to the limits of the Work.

- a. Before proceeding with sustaining and supporting work on property of others, satisfy City Engineer that the owner of the property approves the methods and procedures proposed.
  2. Do not move or in any way change the property of public utilities or private service corporations without prior written consent of a responsible official of that service or public utility. Representatives of these utilities reserve the right to enter within the limits of the Work for the purpose of maintaining their properties, or of making changes or repairs to their property considered necessary by performance of the Work.
    - a. Notify the owners and/or operators of utilities and pipelines of the nature of construction operations proposed and the date or dates on which those operations will be performed. When construction operations are required in the immediate vicinity of existing structures, pipelines, or utilities, give minimum 5 working days advance notice. Probe and securely flag locations of underground utilities prior to beginning excavation.
  3. Assume all risks attending presence or proximity of existing construction within or adjacent to the limits to the Work including but not limited to damage and expense for direct or indirect injury caused by the Work to existing construction. Immediately repair damage caused, following Section 01731.
  - I. Protect installed products to prevent damage from subsequent operations. Remove protection facilities when no longer needed.
    1. Control traffic to prevent damage to products and surfaces.
    2. Provide coverings to protect products from damage. Cover projections, wall corners, jambs, sills, and off-site of openings in areas used for traffic and for passage of product in subsequent work.
- \*\*
- 1.08 ACCESS ROADS AND PARKING
- A. Follow Section 01575 - Stabilized Construction Exit for construction exits.
  - B. Provide temporary stable construction roads, walks, and parking areas of a load bearing capacity required during construction connecting to public thoroughfares and for use of emergency vehicles. Design and maintain temporary roads and parking areas for full use in all weather conditions.
    1. Locate temporary roads and parking areas as approved by City Engineer.
    2. Prevent interference with traffic, City and airport operations on existing roads. Indemnify and save harmless the City from expense caused by Contractor's operations over these roads.

3. Provide temporary parking areas to accommodate construction personnel. When site space is not adequate, provide additional off-site parking. If not shown on the Drawings, locate as directed by City Engineer.
  4. Minimize use of construction traffic on existing on-site streets and driveways. For tracked vehicles, use street plugs. Do not load paving beyond design capacity.
  5. Do not allow heavy vehicles or construction equipment in existing parking areas.
  6. Remove temporary roads, walks and parking areas prior to final acceptance. Return to its original condition, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.
- C. Public, Temporary, and Construction Roads and Ramps:
1. Public Roads: Follow laws and regulations of governing authorities when using public roads. If Contractor's work requires public roads be temporarily impeded or closed, obtain approvals from governing authorities and pay for permits before starting work. Coordinate activities with City Engineer following Section 01312 - Coordination and Meetings.
  2. On-Site Roads: Prepare temporary roads, construction roads, ramps, and areas on the site to be accessible for trucking and equipment.
  3. Construct temporary bridges and culverts to span low areas and allow unimpeded drainage. Extend and relocate as approved by City Engineer as Work progress requires, provide detours as necessary for unimpeded traffic flow. Maintain 12-foot width access road with turning space between and around combustible materials. Provide and maintain access for fire trucks to fire hydrants free of obstructions.
    - a. Do not use limestone for paving.
  4. Obtain approval of special requirements covering handling exceptionally large or heavy trucks, cranes, or other heavy equipment. Provide mats or other means, so roadways are not overloaded or otherwise damaged.
- D. Submit access road and parking locations to City Engineer for approval.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 GENERAL

- A. Provide products for temporary construction using equivalent type as required for permanent construction, except “construction grade” quality may be used (such as for wood framing, enclosures and barricades, and construction locks).

- B. Where materials for use in this Section are not specified or detailed, propose products in writing and obtain approval from City Engineer before commencing work.

## 2.02 TEMPORARY EXTERIOR ENCLOSURES AND BARRICADES

- A. Provide temporary fencing as required to enclose exterior storage/staging and demolition areas, during on-site operations, chain link fence at remote areas (away from Terminal buildings), and chain link fence with plywood overlay at on-site areas (adjacent to or near Terminal buildings and AOA).
  - 1. Chain Link: Minimum 6-foot high commercial quality galvanized fabric, galvanized steel or minimum 4 x 4 treated wood posts at 8 feet on center maximum, gate frames as required, with barbed wire at top if required by Contractor. For natural earth areas, provided minimum 8-inch diameter by 3-foot deep hole for posts. Fill annular space with pea gravel or crushed stone. For paved areas, provide welded base plate on each post and attach to paving with drill-in or powder actuated fasteners of size and quantity required to resist imposed loads. Provide corner bracing and struts as required to maintain erect fencing and taut fabric. Provide gate locks of Contractor's choice. Provide one set of keys to City Engineer.
  - 2. Plywood Overlay: Exterior grade, minimum 3/4 inch-thick, 8-foot-high. Tie plywood with wire to public side of chain link fence and gates. Paint exterior (public) face with flat latex-based paint to match “Nevamar Pepperdust” plastic laminate.
- B. Barricades in Safety Areas of Taxiways and Aprons at AOA: Preservative-treated wood construction, maximum 3 feet high sawhorse legs at both ends of one 8-inch-high top rail, with 45 degree-angled white and orange hashmarks, on 4 by 4-inch wood posts and struts bolted to 12 by 12-inch continuous timber base. Install hazard lights at maximum 6 feet centers and at each end and corners of the barricade. Sandbag wood frame to prevent overturning by jet blast or prop wash.

## 2.03 TEMPORARY INTERIOR ENCLOSURES AND BARRICADES

- A. Provide temporary partitions and ceilings or reuse existing partitions as required to separate work areas during on-site finishing operations, to prevent penetration of dust, odors, gases and moisture into occupied areas and to prevent damage to remaining Base Facility and to Contractor's work. Remove new and existing barricades upon completion of work or as directed by City.
- B. Rigid Barricades and Enclosures: Provide wood or metal framing and gypsum board or plywood sheet materials with closed joints; flame spread rating of 25 or less following ASTM E84.

1. Paint faces exposed to public areas to match “Nevamar Pepperdust” plastic laminate, as required by City Engineer.
  2. Sandbag or foam-tape floor track to existing terrazzo or tile flooring. Do not fasten to existing finished walls or ceiling tiles.
- C. Membrane Enclosures: Provide same framing as above. Cover with minimum 12 mil black plastic sheet, with taped joints and edges. Seal punctures as they occur.
- D. Perimeter Tape: Manufactured plastic tape, with printed “Construction Area” or equivalent message. Fasten to saw horses, “trees” or equivalent moveable posts. Repair breaks as they occur. Install around areas where quick changeability of barrier limits is required.

#### 2.04 HAZARD LIGHTS

- A. Provide battery-powered flashing yellow lights on barricades and enclosures around perimeter of exterior areas adjacent to AOA, roadways, and parking aisles or spaces. Install on posts set in striped barrels and anchored with sand, or attach to fencing, as applicable and as ground space permits where barricades or enclosures do not occur.

#### 2.05 TEMPORARY UTILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS WORK

- A. Furnish temporary HVAC, plumbing and electrical products as required to provide continued Base Facility operation, including systems by-pass dampers, ductwork, valves, pipe and fittings, conduit, wiring, junction boxes, and other items.
- B. Coordinate these products with products of Sections 01731 - Cutting and Patching and Divisions 2, 15 and 16.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OFFICE

- A. Install field office ready for occupancy, 10 days after date fixed in Notice to Proceed.

#### 3.02 ENCLOSURE AND BARRICADE, SIGN, AND HAZARD LIGHT INSTALLATION

- A. Fill and grade site for temporary structures to provide drainage away from buildings. Follow Section 01506- Temporary Controls and 01572 - Erosion and Sedimentation Control for erosion and sedimentation control.
- B. Follow Section 01507 - Temporary Signs.
- C. Install and maintain enclosures and barricades, passageways, signs and lights at locations shown on Drawings, or as directed by City Engineer, or as required to safely divert unauthorized parties away from or around construction operations.

1. Maintain minimum 3-foot candles of illumination at exitways, including those remaining adjacent to permanent barricades.
2. Reinforce barricades at AOA as required to withstand jet blast loads.

3.03 TEMPORARY UTILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

- A. Install temporary HVAC, plumbing and electrical products as required to maintain adequate environmental conditions to facilitate progress of Work, to meet specified minimum conditions for installation of materials, to protect materials and finishes from damage due to temperature or humidity beyond specified or otherwise required ranges, and to maintain proper Base Facility systems operation outside contract limits.
- B. Provide ventilation of enclosed areas for proper curing of installed products, to disperse or control humidity, and to prevent hazardous accumulations of dust, fumes, vapors or gases inside or outside of enclosures.

3.04 CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- A. See Document 00646 - Affidavit for FAA Form 7460-1 for filing of information related to height of construction equipment. When not in use, store equipment in designated location outside safety areas.

3.06 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Maintain temporary facilities until Substantial Completion inspection, or when use is no longer required, or as directed by City Engineer.
- B. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary facilities.
- C. Restore existing facilities used during construction to specified or original condition following Section 01731 - Cutting and Patching.

3.07 DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS EXCESS PRODUCTS

- A. Legally dispose of waste and excess products off site. Do not burn or bury on site.
  1. Prepare and file with Texas Department of Health (TDH) “TDH Demolition/ Renovation Notification” related to compliance with National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants. Obtain form from TDH, 10500 Forum Place Drive, Suite 300, Houston, TX 77036-8599, (713) 414-6125, or (800) 572-5548.
- A. Dispose of excavated material off site. Do not make disposition within the City in an area designated as being within the 100-Year Flood Hazard Area unless a “Special Development

Permit” as defined by City Ordinance No. 81-914 and Number 85-1705 has been issued. Verify the floodplain status of proposed disposal site.

1. For floodplain information, contact the City of Houston Storm Sewer Engineering Section at (713) 837-0989.
  2. Immediately remove and properly dispose of excavated material placed in the 100-Year Flood Hazard Area without a ‘Special Development Permit’ at no cost or time increase to the contract.
- C. Do not dispose of debris in sewers. Repair sewer lines to proper function within contract limits as a result of permitted use.
- D. Remove and legally dispose of excess and other products not designated for salvage.

### 3.08 INTERIM CLEANING

- A. Temporarily store debris in areas concealed from public, occupants’ and AOA view. Prevent migration of debris and dust following Section 01506 - Temporary Controls.
- B. Clean-up dirt and debris in vicinity of construction entrances each day. Clean up debris, scrap materials, and other disposable items before completion of each day's work. Keep streets, driveways, and sidewalks clean of dirt, debris and scrap materials.
1. Failure to maintain clean site is the basis for City Engineer take action following Section 2.5 in Document 00700 - General Conditions.
- C. Remove debris daily unless otherwise approved by City Engineer.
- D. Prevent hazardous conditions due to product or debris storage in work areas and storage areas.
- E. Keep streets used for entering or leaving the job area free of excavated material, debris, and foreign material, including carryout dust and mud, resulting from construction operations. Follow Section 01575 - Stabilized Construction Exit for vehicle wash areas. Follow City of Houston Ordinance No. 5705, Construction or Demolishing Privileges.
- F. As frequently as necessary, sweep and damp mop floors of spaces in public spaces adjoining access points through barricades or enclosures.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01506**  
**AIRPORT TEMPORARY CONTROLS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Dust control.
- B. Noise control.
- C. Pest and rodent control.
- D. Pollution and environmental control.
- E. Security controls, security plan and procedures. Work in AOA or the airport's secured area is not intended as part of this Contract; however, TSA may be involved in reviews of Contractor's construction plans to verify no TSA requirements or restrictions apply.
- F. Safety requirements and safety plan.
- G. Emergency procedures.

**1.02 REFERENCES**

- A. U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Advisory Circular AC 150/5370-2C.

**1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Make following submittals in 3-ring "D" binders, with clear spine and cover pockets and label "Airport Construction Control Plans" on white card-stock inserts. Prepare submittals as work of this and other Sections but submit following Section 01312 - Coordination and Meetings.
- B. Preliminary "Airport Construction Control Plans": Submit, under provisions of Section 01325, 3 copies in draft form of the following, with section dividers labeled as and containing:
  - 1. Construction Traffic Control Plan prepared under Section 01555 - Traffic Control and Regulation.

**AIRPORT TEMPORARY CONTROLS**

2. Emergency Response Plan Listing Safety Officers (Paragraph 1.09) with names, positions, office and home telephone numbers, and pager and portable telephone numbers.
  3. Safety Plan, including Trench Safety Plan prepared under Section 01561 - Trench Safety System.
  4. Security Plan.
  5. Dust Control Plan.
  6. Ground Water and Surface Water Control Plan prepared under Section 01578 - Control of Ground and Surface Water.
  7. Revise as required and submit 5 final copies, in same form as preliminary copies under Section 01312 - Coordination and Meetings.
- C. Pesticides and Poisons: Submit following Section 01340 - Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. Include Material Safety Data Sheets and manufacturers' recommendations for use and application. Include copy of applicator's certification from manufacturer.
- 1.04 DUST CONTROL
- A. Prevent uncontrolled dust creation and movement. Prevent airborne particulates from reaching receiving streams or storm water conveyance systems, building interiors and AOA.
  - B. Use spray-on adhesives or plastic covers on exposed soil piles.
  - C. Follow Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities for interior enclosures.
  - D. Implement dust control methods immediately whenever dust migration is observed.
- 1.05 NOISE CONTROL
- A. Provide vehicles and tools with noise suppressors and use methods and products that minimize noise to the greatest degree practicable. Follow OSHA standards and City Ordinances regarding noise. Do not create noise levels which interfere with the Work, with work by City, with airport operations, or which create a nuisance in surrounding areas.
  - B. Do not use impact-type or powder-actuated-type tools adjacent to occupied office-type areas.
- 1.06 PEST AND RODENT CONTROL
- A. Provide pest and rodent control as required to prevent infestation of construction or storage areas using legal chemicals applied by a licensed applicator.

- B. Provide methods and products with no adverse effect on the Work or adjoining properties.
- C. Use and store chemicals following manufacturers' recommendations and with local, state, and federal regulations. Avoid overuse of pesticides that produce contaminated runoff. Prevent spillage. Do not wash pesticide containers in or near flowing streams or storm water conveyance systems, or inside buildings.

1.07 POLLUTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

- A. Prevent contamination of soil, water or atmosphere by discharge of noxious substances from construction operations.
- B. Contain spillage and remove contaminated soils or liquids. Excavate and dispose of contaminated earth off-site and replace with suitable compacted fill and topsoil.
- C. Prevent harmful substances from entering public waters. Prevent disposal of wastes, effluents, chemicals, or other such substances adjacent to streams, or in sanitary or storm sewers.
- D. Provide systems for control of atmospheric pollutants. Prevent toxic concentrations of chemicals. Prevent harmful dispersal of pollutants into the atmosphere.
- E. Use equipment during construction following Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.
- F. Follow statutes, regulations, and ordinances governing prevention of environmental pollution and preservation of natural resources, including but not limited to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, PL 91-190, Executive Order 11514.
- G. Undeveloped areas on the airport site have considerable natural value. Do not cause unnecessary excavation or filling of terrain, unauthorized destruction of vegetation, air or stream pollution, nor harassment or destruction of wildlife.
- H. Follow environmental requirements. Limit disturbed areas to boundaries established by the Contract Documents. Do not pollute on-site streams, sewers, wells, or other water sources.

1.08 SECURITY CONTROLS, PLAN AND PROCEDURES

- A. Protect products and property from loss, theft, damage, and vandalism. Protect City property and other private property from injury or loss in connection with the Work.
- B. Employ watchmen as needed to provide required security and prevent unauthorized entry.
- C. Repair damage or replace property vandalized.

- D. If existing fencing or barriers are breached or removed for purposes of construction, provide an appropriate (as determined by the airport manager or designee) number of guards and/or maintain temporary security fencing equivalent to existing and approved by City Engineer.
- E. Maintain security program through construction until City's acceptance and occupancy precludes need for Contractor's security program.
- F. Provide chain link fence Terminal area staging areas, following Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities.
- G. Airport Security Requirements:
  - 1. Airport Manager and TSA monitor effectiveness of airport security by attempting to gain unauthorized entry into security areas. When TSA gains unchallenged access to security areas, City and/or the responsible individual may be fined. When unauthorized entry into security areas is made through contract limits or other areas under the Contractor's control:
    - a. Reimburse the City, without increase in contract price, the amount of imposed fines levied against the City, accomplished by Change Order following Section 01255 - Modification Procedures.
    - b. Cease work in breached areas until proper security measures are in place, without change in contract price or time.
  - 2. Immediately notify HPD of discovered presence of unbadged or unknown persons, vehicles or animals in security areas. Dial (IAH) (281) 231-3100.
  - 3. Obtain permitted AOA gate and other security area access locations from Airport Manager. Assign personnel to control passage through entry points not staffed by airport personnel.
  - 4. Badges:
    - a. *After contract award and before preparation of the Safety Plan (Paragraph 1.09D) and construction schedule (Section 01325), obtain permitted security badges.*
    - b. *Security identification badges are required for access into AOA/Secured areas. Badges are valid for one year or for the period of the contract, whichever is shorter.*
    - c. *TSA TSR Part 1542.209 applies to personnel engaged in work of this contract occurring within the AOA or secured area, and reads in part as follows:*

***"...each airport operator must ensure that no individual is granted unescorted access authority unless the individual has undergone a fingerprint-based criminal history records check (CHRC) that does not disclose that he or she has a disqualifying criminal offense."***

- d. Obtain from City Engineer and fill out one security badge application package (application form and all associated paperwork) per person (including subcontractors' personnel) needing unescorted access in security areas.***
- e. Contact the airport ID badging office to arrange for collection and submittal of fingerprints. Prepare and maintain a file for each applicant, including a copy of the completed application. Keep in Contractor's main office until expiration of the warranty period.***
  - (1) Short-term or temporary personnel are permitted in security areas but only under constant escort by a properly badged escort, who shall have no duty other than to escort short-term or temporary personnel.***
  - (2) Badged and escorted personnel are limited to access to and from work areas and shall remain in the work area.***
  - (3) Personnel under constant escort shall be continuously observed by and in the immediate company of badged personnel.***
  - (4) City Engineer may limit the number of badged personnel and personnel under constant escort.***
- f. Submit completed applications to City Engineer for further review.
- g. Attend required security training sessions.
- h. Pick up completed badges and pay badging fees (as of November 2019, \$55.00 per badge for a 1-year period--verify fee and duration with Airport Manager).
- 5. Do not leave fence breaks unattended. Restore fence or erect equivalent secure temporary fencing before departing the work area.
- 6. Provide proper identification on Contractor's vehicles permitted in AOA.

#### 1.09 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Contractor and not City, City Engineer or Designer is solely and without qualification responsible for observation and compliance with safety regulations without reliance or superintendence of or direction by City, City Engineer or Designer.
- B. Safety measures, including but not limited to safety of personnel, provision of first-aid equipment, installation, operation and removal of temporary ventilation and safety

#### **AIRPORT TEMPORARY CONTROLS**

- equipment, in the Contract Documents are a subsidiary obligation of Contractor compensated through various payment items.
- C. Follow Document 00700 - General Conditions Paragraph 10.1 and this Section for safety plan and procedures.
- D. Prepare a written detailed Safety Plan for the Work describing:
1. Specific methods used to maintain airport safety procedures, based on requirements of the Contract Documents, airport procedures, FAA/TSA requirements and Contractor's own safety and security program.
  2. Contractor's emergency procedures in event of following minimum set of circumstances: airport's-, tenants'- or Contractor's on-site property damage; accidents; fire emergency; medical emergency; Airport Manager's intervention in construction operations; detainment or arrest of unauthorized Contractor's employees and subcontractors in Security areas; discovery of hazardous materials.
  3. Provisions for temporary removal of security fencing (including culvert and drain-way grates). Include proposed actions to prevent entry of people or animals into security areas when security fence is breached. Do not breach fencing without approval.
  4. Requirements for closing safety areas.
  5. Submit draft Safety Plan at the Preconstruction Conference, following Section 01312 - Coordination and Meetings.
- E. City Engineer will review the safety program with FAA and ATCT for compliance with applicable regulations. If the plan fails to demonstrate compliance, modify it until approval is obtained.
- F. Contractor's Safety Officers: Refer to Section 01550 - Public Safety & Contractor Safety Staffing, Paragraph 1.05, Contractor's Safety Staffing Requirements.
- G. Submit final Safety Plan at the first Progress Meeting following Section 01312 - Coordination and Meetings.
1. Include in the safety plan Contractor's response to trench safety requirements following Section 01561 - Trench Safety System.
- H. Follow applicable Federal, State and local safety codes and statutes and with proper construction practice. Establish and maintain procedures for safety of work, personnel and products involved in the Work.
- I. Follow Texas Occupational Safety Act (Art. 5182a, V.C.S.) and promulgations of Secretary of Labor under Section 107 of Contract Work Hours and Standards Act, published in 29 CFR Part 1926 and adopted by Secretary of Labor as occupational safety

and health standards under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. Follow other legislation enacted for safety and health of Contractor employees. These safety and health standards apply to Contractor, Subcontractors and Suppliers and their respective employees.

- J. Immediately notify City Engineer of investigation or inspection by Federal Safety and Health inspectors of the Work or place of work on the job site, and after such investigation or inspection inform City Engineer of results. Submit 1 copy of accident reports to City Engineer within 10 days of date of inspection.
- K. Protect areas occupied by workmen by the best available devices for detection of lethal and combustible gases. Frequently test devices to assure their functional capability. Monitor liquids and gases infiltrating into work areas for visual or odor evidences of contamination. Take immediate appropriate steps to seal off entry of contaminants into to the Work.
- L. Maintain coordination with City's Police and Fire Departments during the Work.

#### 1.10 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

- A. If an emergency situation occurs, including involvement in or witness to aircraft or motor vehicle emergencies and emergencies involving other parties or property regardless of fault, or a violation of requirements of this Section, or a violation of FAA/TSA regulations, take one or more of the following minimum actions as appropriate to the situation.
- B. Immediately report to City Engineer accident or damage to pavement, buildings, utilities, and vehicles involving or caused by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, personnel, equipment or others.
- C. In general:
  - 1. Immediately notify HFD or HPD (public areas) as appropriate and applicable to location of emergency.
  - 2. Notify City Engineer by telephone or in person.
  - 3. Stop work in the area. Secure site as required to prevent further damage to property and persons.
  - 4. Evacuate non-essential personnel from the scene. Keep involved personnel and witnesses on-site until otherwise directed by City Engineer or security officers.
  - 5. Impound involved vehicles in "as-is condition" until otherwise directed.
  - 6. Do not resume work in the area until released by City Engineer.

- D. For discovery of actual or suspected hazardous material contamination, proceed with Paragraph B above while simultaneously initiating Contractor's own hazardous material response program.
- E. Follow City Engineer's instructions for emergencies affecting the Work but occurring outside the Contract Limits. Certain situations may require the Work or work to be temporarily stopped under provisions of Document 00700 - General Conditions.
  - 1. Maintain a log documenting cost and time impact of the stop-work order.
  - 2. Submit data to the City Engineer in form as instructed at that time.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01507**  
**TEMPORARY SIGNS**

PART 1- GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Temporary signs at construction access points.
- B. Maintenance.
- C. Removal.
- D. Project and Contractor identity signs are not permitted.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Design signs and supporting sign structure to remain in place and withstand 50 miles-per-hour wind velocity.
- B. Sign Manufacturer/Maker/Painter: Experienced professional sign company.
- C. Finishes, Painting: Withstand weathering, fading, and chipping for duration of construction.
- D. Appearance: Fresh, new-looking, legible and neat look during the entire period during which required.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Follow Section 01340 - Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- B. Submit shop drawings including:
  - 1. Signboards and Copy: Show to-scale size, dimensions, content, layout, font style and size, and colors.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TEMPORARY SIGNS FOR ACCESS POINTS

- A. Posts for Exterior Signs: 2-1/2-inch diameter by 12-foot long galvanized steel.
  - 1. Paint black.
  - 2. Fabricate to length required for 3-foot direct-bury plus aboveground length required for proper height of signboard mounting.

**TEMPORARY SIGNS**

3. Furnish number of posts as required for proper support of signboard
- B. Signboards:
1. For Exterior Signs: 3/16-inch sheet aluminum. Paint background per requirements in coordination with HAS.
    - a. Contractor's Option: Use colored vinyl film in lieu of paint for aluminum.
  2. For Interior Signs: 1/8-inch sheet aluminum. Paint background black.
    - a. Contractor's Option: Use colored vinyl film in lieu of paint for aluminum.
- C. Color Coating for Signboards and Hashmarks: Flat ultraviolet inhibited acrylic polyurethane or matte vinyl, all visible surfaces.
- D. Copy and Borders: Flat color (color as scheduled) vinyl die-cut, Helvetica Medium typeface, size as shown or scheduled.
- E. Rough Hardware: For aluminum, cadmium-plated steel or stainless steel.
- F. Skid-mounted Signs: Allowed only when approved by the City Engineer. Approval does not release Contractor from responsibility of maintaining temporary signs on site and does not make City responsible for security of temporary signs.
- 2.03 SIGN FABRICATION
- A. Fabricate signboards and install copy in the shop.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install temporary signs at construction area access points, including within security areas and AOA, at following location:
1. As scheduled below.
  2. Where shown on Drawings.
  3. Where required by City Engineer.
- B. Install signs fully visible, legible, level and plumb.

#### 3.02 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain signs and supports and markings clean. Repair deterioration and damage.

### **TEMPORARY SIGNS**

- B. Relocate signs as work progresses at each site and at each stage at no additional cost to the City.

3.03 REMOVAL

- A. Remove temporary sign work when control is no longer needed or as directed by City Engineer.

3.04 MESSAGE SCHEDULE

- A. Construction Entrance Warning Sign: 3 by 2-foot signboard, white copy and border on black background. Surface-mount on access gates through fences and on doors through barricades or enclosures; at 50 feet on center unless otherwise required by governing agencies:

NO ENTRANCE (4 inch)

CONSTRUCTION AREA (4 inch)

(45-degree hash marks, full width) (2 inch)

Hard Hat Required (2 inch)

Security Badge Required (2 inch)

- B. Emergency Egress Sign: One-foot square signboard, white copy and border, with directional arrow, on black background. Surface-mount on fences, barricades or enclosures, or freestanding, spaced 50 feet on center along path of egress, unless otherwise required by governing agencies.

EXIT (4 inch)

(Arrow direction as appropriate to egress path) (6 inch)

- C. No Entrance to Closed Parking Area: 8 by 4-foot signboard, white copy and border on black background, free-standing; at each ramp access to floor on which work occurs:

NO ENTRANCE (6 inch)

CONSTRUCTION AREA (6 inch)

(45-degree hash marks, full width) (4 inch)

This Parking Area Closed (4 inch)

**TEMPORARY SIGNS**

Until (Insert Date) (4 inch)

- D. Notice of Intent to Close Parking Area: 8 by 4-foot signboard, white copy and border on black background, free-standing; at each ramp access to floor on which work occurs:

WARNING (6 inch)

THIS PARKING LEVEL (6 inch)

WILL BE CLOSED (6 inch)

(45-degree hash marks, full width) (4 inch)

Do Not Park on This Level (4 inch)

From (Insert Date) (4 inch)

Until (Insert Date) (4 inch)

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01550**

**PUBLIC SAFETY & CONTRACTOR’S SAFETY STAFFING**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Public Safety and Convenience
- B. General Requirements
- C. Street Markers and Traffic Control Signs
- D. Contractor’s Safety Staffing Requirements

**1.02 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 00700 - General Conditions
- B. Section 01555 – Traffic Control & Regulations
- C. Section 01561 – Trench Safety System

**1.03 PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE**

- A. The Work in this Project is to be performed [edit wording for scope of work and coord. w/other const. Projects going on in the immediate area]. The Contractor shall furnish and maintain appropriate barricades and signage required to maintain a safe work environment for the HAS employees, the public and construction staff working at the project site.
- B. Contractor shall plan and execute his operations in a manner that will cause a minimum interference with other construction projects.
- C. Signs, barricades and warning devices informing public of construction features will be placed and maintained by Contractor, who shall be solely responsible for their maintenance.
- D. Contractor shall perform the necessary cleanup and finishing immediately after all or a portion of the Work is completed.
- E. All fire hydrants and water control valves shall be kept free from obstruction and available for use at all times.

**PUBLIC SAFETY & CONTRACTOR SAFETY STAFFING**

1.04 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall observe the rules and regulations of the State of Texas and agencies of the U.S. Government which prohibit the pollution of any lake, stream, river, or wetland by dumping of any refuse, rubbish, dredge material, or debris therein.
- B. The Contractor is specifically cautioned that disposal of materials into any water of the State must conform to the requirements of the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC), and any applicable permit from the US Army Corps of Engineers.
- C. Waste material must be disposed of at sites approved by the Owner’s Representative and permitted by the City.

1.05 CONTRACTOR’S SAFETY STAFFING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Refer to Section 00700 – General Conditions, Article 10 – Safety Precautions

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF DOCUMENT

**SECTION 01576**  
**WASTE MATERIAL DISPOSAL**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Disposal of waste material and salvageable material.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Conform to requirements of Section 01330 - Submittal Procedures.
- B. Submit copy of approved "Development Permit", as defined in Chapter 19 of Floodplain Ordinance (City Ordinance Number 81-914 and Number 85- 1705), prior to disposal of excess material in areas designated as being in "100-year Standard Flood Hazard Area" within the City and areas designated as being in "500-year Standard Flood Hazard Area". Contact the City of Houston Floodplain Management Office at the Houston Permitting Center (1002 Washington Avenue, 3rd Floor), at (832) 394-8854 for floodplain information.
- C. Obtain and submit disposal permits for proposed disposal sites, if required by local ordinances.
- D. Submit copy of written permission from property owner, with description of property, prior to disposal of excess material adjacent to Project. Submit written and signed release from property owner upon completion of disposal work.
- E. Describe waste materials expected to be stored on-site and a description of controls to reduce Pollutants from these materials, including storage practices to minimize exposure of materials to storm water; and spill prevention and response measures in the Project's Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). Refer to Section 01410 - TPDES Requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SALVAGEABLE MATERIAL

- A. Excavated Material: When indicated on Drawings, load, haul, and deposit excavated material at location or locations shown on Drawings outside limits of Project.

**WASTE MATERIAL DISPOSAL**

- B. Base, Surface, and Bedding Material: Load shell, gravel, bituminous, or other base and surfacing material designated for salvage into City trucks.
- C. Pipe Culvert: Load culverts designated for salvage into City trucks.
- D. Other Salvageable Materials: Conform to requirements of individual Specification Sections.
- E. Coordinate loading of salvageable material on City trucks with Project Manager.

### 3.02 EXCESS MATERIAL

- A. Remove and legally dispose of vegetation, rubble, broken concrete, debris, asphaltic concrete pavement, excess soil, and other materials not designated for salvage from job site.
- B. Excess soil may be deposited on private property adjacent to Project when written permission is obtained from property owner. See Paragraph 1.02 D above.
- C. Verify floodplain status of any proposed disposal site. Do not dispose of excavated materials in area designated as within 100-year and 500-year Standard Flood Hazard Areas unless "Development Permit" has been obtained. Remove excess material placed in "100-year and 500-year Standard Flood Hazard Areas" within the City without "Development Permit", at no additional cost to the City.
- D. Remove waste materials from site daily, in order to maintain site in neat and orderly condition.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01610**  
**BASIC PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Requirements for transportation, delivery, handling, and storage of Products.

1.02 PRODUCTS

- A. Products: Defined in Document 00700 – General Conditions. Does not include machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying and erection of the Work. Products may also include existing materials or components designated for reuse.
- B. For material and equipment specifically indicated or specified to be reused in the work:
  - 1. Use special care in removal, handling, storage and reinstallation, to assure proper function in completed work.
  - 2. Arrange for transportation, storage and handling of products which require off-site storage, restoration or renovation. Include cost in unit price for related items.
- C. When contract documents require that installation of work comply with manufacturer's printed Instructions, obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to parties involved in installation, including two copies to Project Manager. Maintain one set of complete instructions at job site during installation until completion.
- D. Provide Products from the fewest number of manufacturers as practical, in order to simplify spare parts inventory and to allow for maximum interchangeability of components. For multiple components of the same size, type or application, use the same make and model of component throughout the Work.

1.03 TRANSPORTATION

- A. Make arrangements for transportation, delivery, and handling of Products required for timely completion of the Work.
- B. Transport and handle Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Consign and address shipping documents to proper party giving name of the Project and its complete street address. Shipments shall be delivered to Contractor.

**BASIC PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS**

1.04 DELIVERY

- A. Arrange deliveries of Products to accommodate short-term site completion schedules and in ample time to facilitate inspection prior to Installation. Avoid deliveries that cause lengthy storage or overburden of limit storage space.
- B. Coordinate deliveries to avoid conflict with the Work and conditions at the site and to accommodate the following:
  - 1. Work of other contractors or the City.
  - 2. Limitations of storage space.
  - 3. Availability of equipment and personnel for handling Products.
  - 4. The City's use of premises.
- C. Have Products delivered to the site in manufacturer's original, unopened, labeled containers.
- D. Immediately upon delivery, inspect shipment to assure:
  - 1. Product complies with requirements of the Contract.
  - 2. Quantities are correct.
  - 3. Containers and packages are intact; labels are legible.
  - 4. Products are properly protected and undamaged.

1.05 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Coordinate off-loading of Products delivered to the site. If necessary, during construction, move and relocate stored Products at no additional cost to the City.
- B. Provide equipment and personnel necessary to handle Products, including those provided by the City, by methods to prevent damage to Products or packaging.
- C. Provide additional protection during handling as necessary to prevent breaking, scraping, marring, or otherwise damaging Products or surrounding areas.
- D. Handle Products by methods to prevent over-bending or overstressing.
- E. Lift heavy components only at designated lifting points.

- F. Handle Products by methods to prevent over-bending or overstressing.
- G. Do not drop, roll, or skid Products off delivery vehicles. Hand-carry or use Suitable materials handling equipment.

#### 1.06 STORAGE OF PRODUCTS

- A. Store and protect Products in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and requirements of these Specifications.
- B. Make necessary provisions for safe storage of Products. Place Products so as to prevent damage to any part of the Work or existing facilities and to maintain free access at all times to all parts of the Work and to utility service company installations in the vicinity of the Work. Keep Products neatly and compactly stored in locations that will cause minimum inconvenience to other contractors, public travel, adjoining owners, tenants, and occupants. Arrange storage in a manner so as to provide easy access for inspection.
- C. Restrict storage to areas available on the site for storage of Products as shown on Drawings or approved by Project Manager.
- D. Provide off-site storage and protection when on-site storage is not adequate. Provide addresses of, and access to, off-site storage locations for inspection by Project Manager.
- E. Do not use lawns, grass plots, or other private property for storage purposes without written permission of owner or other person in possession or control of premises.
- F. Protect stored Products against loss or damage.
- G. Store in manufacturers' unopened containers.
- H. Neatly, safely, and compactly stack Products delivered and stored along the line of the Work to avoid inconvenience and damage to property owners and general public and maintain at least 3 feet clearance around fire hydrants. Keep public, private driveways and street crossings open.
- I. Repair or replace damaged lawns, sidewalks, streets or other improvements to satisfaction of Project Manager. Total length that Products may be distributed along route of construction at one time is 1000 linear feet, unless otherwise approved in writing by Project Manager.

TERMINAL A – Restroom Upgrade  
Project No. PN1009 IAH

**BASIC PRODUCT  
REQUIREMENTS**

---

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

**BASIC PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS**

**01610-4** ver. 01.01.11

**SECTION 01630**  
**PRODUCT OPTIONS AND SUBSTITUTIONS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Procedure for requesting substitution of products in lieu of those specified. These requirements supplement Paragraph 3.10 of Documents 00700 - General Conditions and 00800- Supplementary Conditions.
- B. After submittal period expires, requests for substitutions will be considered only when a specified product becomes unavailable because of conditions beyond Contractor's control.

**1.02 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Process: Any proprietary method for installing products that results in an integral, functioning part of the Work. For this Section, the word "product" includes "process."

**1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit 5 copies of each separate product substitution request, within time period stated in Document 00700 - General Conditions, including:
  - 1. Full submittal data for specified products, following Section 01340- Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
  - 2. Full data substantiating compliance of proposed substitutions with Contract Documents and substantiating equivalency with specified products:
    - a. Product identification, including manufacturer's name and address.
    - b. Manufacturer's literature with precise product description, and directly applicable performance and test data and reference standards.
    - c. Samples, as applicable.
    - d. Name and address of projects on which proposed product was used in similar or equivalent conditions within the last 3 years, and date of installation.
    - e. Name, address and telephone number of owners, designer, and installing contractor.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS AND SUBSTITUTIONS**

- f. For process substitutions, detailed description of proposed method and drawings illustrating methods.
- B. Detailed reason(s) for substitution, and tangible benefits accruing to City.
- C. Itemized comparison of proposed substitutions with specified products and full description of deviations.
- D. Fully describe all effects of substitutions on the Work and on separate contracts and work by City. Include full cost data comparing proposed substitution with specified products and amount of change in Contract Sum. Indicate changes in construction schedule (Section 01325 - Construction Schedules).
- E. Substitutions are not permitted when:
  - 1. They are not processed following Document 00700 - General Conditions and this Section.
  - 2. Acceptance will require revision of Contract Documents or will change the design concept.
  - 3. Delay in construction will occur.
  - 4. No provisions for substitutions are stated in the Contract Documents.
- F. Burden of proof of merit of proposed substitution remains solely with Contractor.

#### 1.02 CONTRACTOR'S OPTIONS

- A. Options, stated as "Contractor's option(s)" in Contract Documents, are intended to benefit the Work through reduced cost, decreased construction time, or better performance within designated range of criteria.
- B. Volunteer options are not permitted.
- C. Notify in writing City Engineer of options chosen.

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. To the maximum extent possible, provide products of the same type or function from a single manufacturer, make, or source. Where more than one choice is available, select the product which is compatible with other products already selected, specified, or which is in use by City.

1.04 DESIGNER'S ACTIONS

- A. Decision to accept or deny proposed substitute products, or selection of one product instead of another, is solely the responsibility of Designer; such decisions and selections are final.

1.05 COSTS FOR REVIEW OF SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Pay costs related to Designer's review and examination of proposed substitutions. Assume liability for obtaining acceptance of substitutions.
- B. Reimburse City for actual evaluation costs of Designer's(s) if proposed substitute does not meet requirements of Contract Documents, or acceptance of proposed substitute requires changes to the Work.
- C. Reimburse City for associated design costs, including redesign, additional submittal reviews, investigations, Designer's fees and revision of Contract Documents required because of the requested substitution. Design costs are the full price for additional work performed, paid at the rates established by Designer's contract with City for Design and Contract Documents phase of the Project.
- D. Pay for laboratory testing required to obtain information upon which equivalency can be determined.
- E. If Designer determines that proposed substitutions are not equivalent to specified products, furnish one of the specified products without delay in time or additional cost to City.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01725**  
**FIELD SURVEYING**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Conform to State of Texas laws for surveys requiring licensed surveyors. Employ a surveyor acceptable to Project Manager if required by the Contract.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. UNIT PRICES

- 1. No separate payment will be made for field surveying. Include cost in unit price for related items.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Conform to requirements of Section 01330- Submittal Procedures.
- B. Submit name, address, and telephone number of Surveyor to Project Manager before starting survey work.
- C. Submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work on request.
- D. Submit certificate signed by Surveyor, that elevations and locations of the Work are in conformance with the Contract

1.04 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain a complete and accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.
- B. Prepare a certified survey setting forth dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and site work upon completion of foundation walls and major site improvements.
- C. Submit record documents under provisions of Section 01785- Project Record Documents.

1.05 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify locations of survey control points prior to starting the Work.
- B. Notify Project Manager immediately if any discrepancies are discovered.
- C. Verify project address with the HAS GIS Department.

**FIELD SURVEYING**

1.06 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

- A. The City will establish survey control datum as provided in Document 00700- General Conditions and as indicated on Drawings. In m Project Manager in Advance of time horizontal and vertical control points will be established so verification deemed necessary by Project Manager may be done with minimum inconvenience to the City or Contractor.
- B. Locate and protect survey control points prior to starting site work; preserve permanent reference points during construction.
- C. Notify Project Manager a minimum of 48 hours before relocation of reference points is needed due to changes in grades or other reasons.
- D. Promptly report loss or destruction of reference points to Project Manager.
- E. Reimburse the City for cost of reestablishment of permanent reference points disturbed by construction operations.

1.07 SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Utilize recognized engineering survey practices.
- B. Establish a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on site, referenced to established control points. Record horizontal and vertical location data on Project record documents.
- C. Establish elevations, lines and levels to provide quantities required for measurement and payment and for appropriate controls for the Work. Locate and lay out the following with appropriate instruments:
  - 1. Site improvements including grading, fill and topsoil placement, utilities, and footings and slabs
  - 2. Grid or axis for structures
  - 3. Building foundation, column locations, and ground floor elevations
- D. Periodically verify layouts.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

**FIELD SURVEYING**

**01725-2** ver. 01.01.11

**SECTION 01726**  
**BASE FACILITY SURVEY**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. “Base Facility” is defined in Section 01423 - References.
- B. Survey of Base Facility and related existing conditions.
- C. Notification of discoveries.
- D. Contractor's survey of Base Facility is intended to identify and describe actual as-found conditions to supplement information contained in Base Facility documents and in the Drawings and Specifications.
- E. Necessary changes in location of the Work may be made by City Engineer to avoid unanticipated concealed conditions, following Section 01255 - Modification Procedures.
- F. If permanent relocation or reworking of existing conditions is required and not otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, City Engineer will direct Contractor following Section 01255 - Modification Procedures.

**1.02 BASE FACILITY DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawing and Specifications for the Work are based on City-furnished Base Facility documents and upon the Designer's limited visual observations of sight-exposed conditions existing in February of 2020.
  - 1. Contract Documents do not necessarily completely describe all details of Base Facility at interfaces with the Work.
  - 2. The Designer’s observations did not extend to areas or conditions above ceilings or inside partitions and chases.
- B. Obtain available Base Facility documents from the City Engineer.
  - 1. Drawing and Specifications for the Work are based on the City-furnished Base Facility documents and upon limited visual observations of sight-exposed conditions existing at the time of Notice to Proceed (NTP).

**BASE FACILITY SURVEY**

2. The contractor will provide HAS with a map of the project area to be used by the infrastructure and IT sections to compile a map of known underground utilities and telecommunications lines and equipment. This process does not replace any base survey methods or requirements.

#### 1.03 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Sequence and schedule survey to properly coordinate with other construction operations.
- B. Complete survey work, process one or more Document 00685 - Request for Information, obtain responses, evaluate and submit cost or schedule impact of responses, and process accepted modifications before commencing work of affected Sections.
- C. Obtain or designate and protect control samples of Base Facility work during survey and maintain until required submittals pertinent thereto are processed.

#### 1.04 BASE FACILITY CONDITIONS

- A. Base Facility intended or required to remain takes precedence of fact and control over details and construction of interfaces, dimensions, clearances, openings, alignments, and substrate conditions between Base Facility and the Work.
- B. Base Facility is intended to remain except where shown on Drawings or specified as work of Section 01731 - Cutting and Patching or Division 2 sections covering demolition.

#### 1.05 DIMENSIONS

- A. Control dimensions are indicated by nominal value on the Drawings within parenthesis. This designation means, in addition to other requirements, the Contractor is responsible for finding the actual dimension following this Section and using actual dimensions to govern placement of work including relationship to and coordination with related work.
  1. Follow Section 01255 - Modification Procedures to resolve discrepancies between existing conditions and Contract Documents.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 GENERAL

- A. Survey Base Facility affecting or affected by the Work by on-site examination of existing conditions.

- B. Explore ahead of trenching and excavation work to uncover obstructing underground structures sufficiently to determine location, to prevent damage and to prevent interruption of services. Restore to original condition damages to underground structure at no cost or time increase to the contract, following Section 01731 - Cutting and Patching.
- C. Note discovered discrepancies between the Base Facility and Contract Documents.
  - 1. Use one set of prints of Drawings and Specifications (made from reproducible furnished following Section 01110 - Summary of Work) for the sole purpose of documenting discoveries. Designate as "SURVEY DOCUMENTS."
  - 2. Prepare and issue Document 00685 - Request for Information for each discrepancy, following Section 01255 - Modification Procedures.
  - 3. Supplement data noted on survey documents with video or photographs following Section 01321 - Construction Photographs as required to clearly and fully describe conditions.
- D. Coordinate survey of semi-exposed and concealed conditions with work of Sections 01731-Cutting and Patching, and 024119 – Selective Structure Demolition.

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01731**  
**CUTTING AND PATCHING**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Repair remaining Base Facility.
- B. Connect work to Base Facility.
- C. Remove construction required to enable required alteration or addition to Base Facility.
- D. Uncover work for inspection or reinspection of covered work by authorities having jurisdiction.
- E. Connect work not done in proper sequence.
- F. Make connections or alterations to Base Facility or to work.
- G. Provide openings, channels, chases and flues as required.
- H. Demolition is specified in Division 2.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association, Inc. (NTMA).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit Document 00931 - Request for Information, with supporting data, in advance of cutting or patching not shown on the Drawings or which affects:
  - 1. Contract Sum or Time.
  - 2. Visual quality of remaining sight-exposed surfaces exposed after work is complete and for which no work is required other than to gain access.
  - 3. Warrantability, value, integrity, serviceability, or life expectancy of any component of the Base Facility and the Work.

**CUTTING AND PATCHING**

4. Integrity or serviceability of weather-exposed, moisture-resistant, or fire-resistant components or systems.
  5. Work outside indicated contract limits.
- B. Include in each request:
1. Identification of the Project.
  2. Description of affected Work.
  3. The necessity for cutting and patching.
  4. Effect on Base Facility construction, on the Work, or on work of separate contractors and work by City.
  5. Description of proposed work:
    - a. Scope of cutting and patching.
    - b. Contractor, Subcontractor or trades executing work.
    - c. Products proposed.
    - d. Extent and type of refinishing.
    - e. Schedule of operations.
  6. Alternatives to cutting and patching, if any.
  7. Written permission of separate contractors or installers of work by City whose work will be affected, countersigned by City Engineer.
- C. Should Base Facility conditions require change of products, follow Section 01630 - Product Options and Substitutions.
- D. Submit product data and samples following Section 01340 - Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
1. Submit manufacturer's technical literature for each patch material and fully describe compatibility with each substrate.
  2. Submit samples of paint colors and sheen on gypsum board with taped edges.
  3. Submit 2-foot square samples of drywall and plaster finish texture.

**CUTTING AND PATCHING**

4. Submit mix designs following Section 01455 - City's Acceptance Testing.

- E. Submit written notice to City Engineer designating time work will be uncovered for observation. Do not cut until authorized by City Engineer, except when documentable emergency conditions require immediate cutting.
- F. Should conditions of work or schedule indicate change of products or methods, submit Document 00931 - Request for Information stating conditions indicating change, recommendations for alternative products or methods and submittals. Follow Section 01630 - Product Options and Substitutions.

#### 1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Cut and patch by persons qualified to perform work.
- B. Remove minimum construction necessary. Return surfaces to appearance of new work and match Base Facility.
  - 1. Cut finish surfaces such as masonry, tile, plaster or metals in a straight line at a natural line or plane of division from abutting work.
- C. Make patch work visually undetectable at 5-feet for exposed and semi-exposed interior work, and at 10-feet for exposed and semi-exposed exterior work under Base Facility lighting conditions.
- D. Presence of a damaged or defective product, finish or type of construction requires patching, extending or matching be performed as necessary to make work complete and consistent to standards of quality identical to Base Facility.
- E. Promptly notify City Engineer by Document 00931 - Request for Information of discoveries of construction, such as furnishings and articles having possible historic or private value to City.
  - 1. Protect discovery until disposition.
  - 2. Legally dispose of items not removed by City.

#### 1.06 SCHEDULING AND SEQUENCING

- A. Provide specific time and date information to City Engineer 48 hours in advance of proposed Work involving temporary shutdown of utilities and environmental systems.
- B. Notify City Engineer at least 7 days before starting work in areas or conditions affecting data, communications, security and paging systems. Do not cut or patch such systems without approval of City Engineer.

### **CUTTING AND PATCHING**

- C. Submit a detailed schedule of proposed connections, including shutdowns and tie-ins. Include in the submittal the proposed time and date as well as the anticipated duration of the Work. Submit the detailed schedule coordinated with the construction schedule.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Based on the Designer's knowledge of available “as-builts” of the Base Facility, and observation of sight-exposed construction, patching materials required include:
  - 1. *Paint*
  - 2. *Gypsum Drywall*
  - 3. *Lath and Plaster*
  - 4. *Portland Cement Terrazzo Flooring*
  - 5. *Concrete Repair*
  - 6. *Acoustical Ceiling Tile*
- B. Where there is no specification for a required patch product, provide same products and types of construction as analogous Base Facility construction.
  - 1. Determine products required following Section 01726 - Base Facility Survey. Determine required workmanship by using equivalent Base Facility products as control samples.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 GENERAL PERFORMANCE

- A. In addition to demolition work, cut, move or remove discovered non-hazardous-material Base Facility items as necessary to provide access or to allow alterations and new work to proceed, as approved or directed, including:
  - 1. Repair or remove dangerous and unsanitary conditions.
  - 2. Remove abandoned items and items serving no useful purpose, such as Base Facility abandoned HVAC components, piping, data cables, conduit and wiring back to panels, and ductwork.

- a. Confirm abandonment with City Engineer prior to removal.
3. Remove unsuitable or extraneous products not designated for salvage, such as abandoned furnishings and equipment, and debris such as rotted wood, rusted metals and deteriorated concrete.
- B. Patch, repair and refinish Base Facility items intended or designated to remain, to match analogous Base Facility conditions for each product, with proper transition between new work and Base Facility.
- C. Remove and replace defective or deficient new work and work not following Contract Documents.
- D. Remove samples of Base Facility and work for Contractor's surveillance testing and for tests in Section 01455 - City's Acceptance Testing.
- E. Provide routine penetrations and applicable fire-rated or weather-resistant separations for plumbing piping, electrical conduit, HVAC ducts, and similar items required to complete the work, including incidental conditions occurring outside the indicated contract limits, which occur in walls, floors, ceilings, partitions and roofs.
- F. Repair damage to Base Facility resulting from work under this contract.
- G. Perform activities to avoid interference with facility operations and work of other contractors, following Document 00700 - General Conditions and Sections 01145 - Use of Premises, 01312 - Coordination and Meetings, 01505 - Temporary Facilities and 01506 - Temporary Controls.
- H. Restore Base Facility to a state equivalent to or better than that before cutting and patching. Restore new work to standards of these Specifications.
- I. Support, anchor, attach, match, trim and seal materials to work of other contractors. Unless otherwise specified, provide sleeves, inserts, and hangers, required for the execution of the Work.
- J. Provide shoring, bracing and support as required to maintain structural integrity and protect adjacent work from damage during cutting and patching. Before cutting beams or other structural members, anchors, lintels or other supports, request written instructions from City Engineer. Follow such instructions, as applicable.
- K. Cut and patch as recommended by manufacturers of patch products, and where possible by manufacturer of affected Base Facility products.
- L. Fit and adjust products to provide finished installation complying with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.

**CUTTING AND PATCHING**

M. Restore Base Facility damaged as a result of the Work. Install work following Contract Documents, Base Facility documents, trade standards, or governing agencies, as applicable.

1. Follow Section 01726 - Base Facility Survey to document Base Facility damage Base Facility prior to commencing work.

N. Refinish entire exposed and semi-exposed surfaces.

1. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest change in plane. Remove and reinstall remaining signs, hardware and similar interferences.

2. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

O. Where cutting and patching fails to match Base Facility work, provide complete replacement work.

### 3.02 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND PROTECTION

A. Follow Section 01505 - Temporary Facilities.

### 3.03 INSPECTION AND COORDINATION

A. Inspect Base Facility following Section 01726 - Base Facility Survey, and if required provide Contractor's testing following Section 01450 - Contractor's Quality Control, for Base Facility conditions subject to this Section.

B. Report by Document 00931 - Request for Information Questionable Base Facility conditions that affect the Work.

C. Obtain written authorizations before beginning utility or environmental systems work affecting Base Facility outside the contract limits.

D. Coordinate work with demolition work specified in Division 2.

### 3.04 REMAINING FLOORS, WALLS, CEILINGS AND DOORWAYS

A. Where only partitions are removed, patch remaining floors, walls and ceilings, with substrate and finish materials to match Base Facility.

1. Where removal of partitions results in adjacent spaces becoming one, rework floors and remaining walls and ceilings to provide smooth planes without breaks, steps or bulkheads.

## **CUTTING AND PATCHING**

2. Where extreme change of plane occurs, obtain direction by Document 00931 - Request for Information.

B. Trim and refinish Base Facility doors as necessary to clear plane of new floors.

### 3.05 DAMAGED SURFACES

A. Replace or patch any portion surfaces of the Work and Base Facility found damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections resulting from work, with matching sound material and finish.

1. Provide proper support of substrate before patching.
2. Refinish patched portions of painted or coated surfaces scheduled for new finish, to produce uniform color and texture over entire surface.
  - a. Tape, float, sand and apply two coats of latex paint to repaired Base Facility drywall, plaster, doors and doorframes.
3. Exceptions: Fully patch remaining Base Facility surfaces exposed and semi-exposed to public view to match all visual characteristics of Base Facility.

### 3.06 TRANSITION FROM BASE FACILITY TO NEW CONSTRUCTION

A. Where new work abuts or finishes against Base Facility work, make smooth and workmanlike transition. Match patched work adjacent to Base Facility work for all visual characteristics.

1. Where smooth transition is not possible, terminate Base Facility surface neatly along a straight line at a natural line or plane of division, and provide edge trim appropriate to substrate and finish.
2. Exceptions: Fully patch remaining Base Facility surfaces exposed and semi-exposed to public view to match all visual characteristics of Base Facility.

### 3.07 SITE UTILITY AND BUILDING ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

- A. Perform work needed to complete connections and tie-ins to Base Facility. Keep Base Facility in continuous operation unless otherwise specifically permitted or approved by City Engineer.
- B. Base Facility electrical and mechanical systems and site utilities are intended to be functioning properly prior to start of the Work. Follow Section 01505 to confirm proper function.

1. Notify City Engineer by Document 00931 - Request for Information of non-operating systems prior to commencing affected work in each area.
  2. Do not proceed with work affecting improperly functioning utilities or systems until corrective work is complete.
- C. Make required cuts, plugs and terminations. Tag remaining lines with contents names and direction of flow, whether or not flow is active, using weather-resistant tags and permanent markers.
- D. Plumbing Systems and HVAC Systems:
1. Provide temporary or permanent by-passes, test plugs and stop valves in plumbing waste and supply lines, and in HVAC system piping as individual fixtures and equipment are removed. Do not bypass wastewater or sludge into waterways. Provide temporary pumping facilities to handle wastewater if necessary. Provide temporary power supply and piping to facilitate construction where necessary.
    - a. Scope, type and locations of temporary plugs and valves are at the Contractor's option, as approved, based on Base Facility conditions encountered.
    - b. Unless otherwise required, install permanent plugs and valves as follows:
      - 1) For risers tapped into remaining lateral lines cut and plug risers as close as practical to laterals.
      - 2) For laterals, cut and plug approximately one foot from surface of Base Facility demising walls intended to remain.
      - 3) For risers extending through floors in unoccupied areas, cut and plug approximately one foot above top surface of Base Facility floor.
      - 4) For risers extending through floors in occupied areas and which cannot be fully removed following Paragraph 1) above, cut and plug flush with surface of Base Facility floor.
- E. Electrical Power Systems:
1. Provide temporary or permanent bypasses and terminations of electrical systems. Do no work on Base Facility data, communications, security or paging systems following Paragraph 1.05.B above.
    - a. Scope, type and location of terminations are at the Contractor's option, as approved, determined by Base Facility conditions encountered.
    - b. Unless otherwise required, terminate electrical lines as follows:

**CUTTING AND PATCHING**

- 1) For circuits tapped into remaining laterals intended to remain and which occur above Base Facility ceiling planes, terminate circuits in approximately sized junction boxes as close as practical to the lateral. Attach boxes to building structure, install wire nuts on unconnected wires, and permanently label outside of box with panel/circuit number and voltage.
  - 2) For abandoned circuits, remove wire, conduit, boxes, breakers and related components back to the respective panel boxes or terminal boards, and provide a blank plate in the breaker slot, and identify plate as “SPARE CIRCUIT/ (CAPACITY) AMP” minimum.
  - c. Unless otherwise required by demolition work, and where Base Facility ceilings are indicated for removal, leave paging and security system components in place, using at least two hanger wires per device.
  2. Provide permanent support for risers and laterals intended to remain.
  3. Fit ductwork, conduit and pipes water-tight, air-tight and fire-stopped, following Section 078413, at penetrations through walls, floors and ceiling, whether or not Base Facility penetrations are constructed as water-, air- or fire-tight.
    - a. If not otherwise shown on Drawings, provide properly sized fire dampers for remaining Base Facility ducts which penetrate fire-rated construction, and which do not already have fire dampers.
  4. Temporarily or permanently seal penetrations of removed laterals and risers through floors and full-height walls with firestopping, following demolition requirements, as work progresses.
  5. Provide minimum 20-gauge galvanized sheet metal plate with self-tapping screws at openings in ductwork. Seal joints as required to prevent air intake or exhaust.
  6. Remove hangers or supports where associated mechanical and electrical work is removed, if not accomplished as part of Section 024119 Selective Demolition.
  7. Remove site utility lines without disturbing underlying soil or sub-base.
  - F. Insofar as possible, test work under operating conditions before final tie-ins are made to connect equipment to the Base Facility. Test remaining utilities and service in presence of City Engineer before covering up. Repair defects and deficiencies.
- 3.10 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (CMU)
- A. Remove Base Facility CMU to lines required to receive new work.

**CUTTING AND PATCHING**

3.12 GYPSUM DRYWALL SYSTEMS

- A. Follow Section 092900.
- B. Fasten new framing to Base Facility with powder-actuated or drill-in fasteners at conditions subject to shear and compression loads, with drill-in fasteners at conditions subject to tension loads, and with drywall screws firmly secured to Base Facility metal framing.

3.13 PLASTER

- A. Follow Section 092400.

3.14 PAINT

- A. Prepare and prime substrates following manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Apply paint with equipment as required to achieve match with Base Facility. Apply at rates recommended by manufacturer.
- C. Follow Section 099000.

3.17 INTERIM CLEANING

- A. Clean occupied areas daily. Immediately remove spillage, overspray, dust and debris in occupied areas and at points of access into contract limits. Sweep and wet mop floors as required, using safety cones and tape barricades as required cleaning operations.
- B. Make surfaces ready for work of successive trades.
- C. At completion of work in each area, provide final cleaning following Section 01770 - Contract Closeout.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01761**  
**PROTECTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Requirements to protect existing services and minimize impact of interruptions.

1.02 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Service is defined to include utilities (natural gas, water, or power); lighting and emergency lighting; data and telecommunications; closed-circuit video, control and monitoring circuits, and air conditioning, heating, and ventilating. Service types include:

1. Power.
2. Lighting, and emergency lighting.
3. Paging.
4. Telephone.
5. Video.
6. Data and computer networks.
7. Water.
8. Natural gas.
9. Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning

- B. Data and Telecom Service is defined to include:

1. Wiring and cable used for the transmission of data, voice, or video information.
2. Wiring for low voltage monitoring and control of various types of devices.

- C. Service interruption is defined to include any temporary or permanent inability to provide the service as contracted or as intended and includes interference with or disruption to source, distribution, or terminal items of a service system.

**PROTECTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

- D. Response time is defined to be the time elapsed between the time that a Service Interruption becomes known to the Contractor and the time that a person is at the site of the interruption or, if the site of the interruption is not immediately known, at the job site to diagnose and locate the service interruption.

### 1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Contractor is required to protect and maintain existing services to those operating areas of the Airport.
  - 1. Where services are affected by construction activities and interruption of service is required to complete the Work, schedule service interruption to minimize impact.
  - 2. Where services cannot be interrupted, provide alternate services or circuits as required to maintain affected services. Design and implement service "cut-over" so that services are maintained without interruption.
- B. Train employees and subcontractors to ensure that accidental service interruptions are promptly recognized, and appropriate responses can be initiated.
- C. Maintain personnel, equipment, and parts at hand or on call to provide the response times indicated.
- D. Interruptions to Existing Service are classified as follows:
  - 1. Security Service Interruption:
    - a. Any service interruption of power, lighting, or data and telecom service that affects and compromises one of the following:
      - (1) FAA Security
      - (2) Airline Security
      - (3) Airport Security
      - (4) Other government entity charged with enforcing security at the Airport (Houston Police Department, FBI, Secret Service, etc.).
    - b. Security Services must be active at all times.
  - 2. Life Safety Service Interruption:
    - a. Any service interruption of power, lighting, or data and telecom service affecting or compromising one or more of the following life safety systems.

### **PROTECTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

- (1) Fire/smoke alarms.
- (2) Emergency lighting.
- (3) Elevator operations in "Fire" mode.
- (4) Emergency intercom systems.

b. Life Safety Services must be active at all times.

3. Business Service Interruption:

a. Any service interruption of utility service (power, lighting, natural gas, data and telecom, etc.) that affects and compromises the ability of a profit-seeking entity to earn revenue, including:

- (1) Airline: Includes FIDS network, reservation/confirmation systems, paging systems.
- (2) Tenants Other Than Airlines: Point of sale systems, reservation/confirmation systems, utilities for storing, cooking, or maintaining food for sale to the public.

b. Business Services must be active at all times in the areas of the Airport served by Airlines or other tenants during hours of their operation.

4. Comfort / Convenience Service Interruption :

a. Any service interruption of power, lighting, or data and telecom services affecting or compromising the comfort or convenience of those using the Airport (passengers, visitors, employees, concessionaires, etc.) including:

- (1) Lighting.
- (2) Air Conditioning.
- (3) Heating.
- (4) Public telephones.
- (5) Elevators.

b. Minimize Comfort/Convenience Service Interruptions except in construction areas.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of service interruptions.

**PROTECTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

- B. Emergency Response Plan.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Develop emergency response plan for each class of service interruption indicated. Notify other contractors responsible for services and obtain contact information. Where possible, obtain written instructions for emergency repairs from the contractor responsible for each service. Where required, arrange for contractor personnel to be available to meet required response times.

1.06 COORDINATION AND SEQUENCING

- A. Schedule and execute construction activities to prevent service interruption or, where service interruption is required to complete the Work, minimize service interruption.

1.07 SCHEDULING

- A. Follow Section 01325.
- B. Develop a schedule of required service interruptions. Coordinate with the schedules required by Section 01325 and revise as required by the City or project conditions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES:

- A. Follow Section 01726.
- B. Scheduled Service Interruptions: Notify the City Engineer in writing not less than 7 days in advance of a scheduled service interruption. Use the attached form and include the following information in addition to the information required on the form:
  1. Type and classification of service.
  2. Location.
  3. Area(s) affected.
  4. Entities affected.
  5. Expected duration.
- C. Complete a Work Area Notification form for any/all service interruptions and/or

- D. **Unscheduled Service Interruptions to Data and Telecom Service:**
1. Immediately notify IAH 24-Hour Emergency Dispatch Service at (281) 230-3024 Do not attempt to repair these lines. Include the following information:
    - a. Location.
    - b. Area(s) affected.
    - c. Type and classification of service (if known).
    - d. Entities affected (if known).
  2. In addition to the notification requirements above, immediately notify the City Engineer of interruption.
- E. **Unscheduled Service Interruptions to Service Other Than Data and Telecom Service:**
1. When executing Work in an area known to have existing services, maintain on-site or on-call capability to initiate repairs to unscheduled service interruptions within the response times required.
  2. Immediately notify the City Engineer of interruption.
    - a. Location.
    - b. Area(s) affected.
    - c. Type and classification of service (if known).
    - d. Entities affected (if known).
  3. **Response Times to Interruptions to Existing Service:**
    - a. Security Service Interruption: 15 minutes.
    - b. Life Safety Service Interruption: 15 minutes.
    - c. Business Service Interruption:
      - (1) Service Interruptions to Airlines: 15 minutes.
      - (2) Service Interruptions to Tenants other than Airlines: 1 hour.
    - d. Comfort/Convenience Service Interruption: 1 hour.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01770**  
**CONTRACT CLOSEOUT**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Submittal of Operation and Maintenance (O & M) manual, lien releases, record documents, badges, and keys.
- B. O & M manual format and contents.
- C. Final cleaning. Interim cleaning is specified in Section 01505.
- D. Systems demonstrations and personnel training.
- E. Notification of Substantial Completion.
- F. Contractor's punch list.
- G. Record of the Work.
- H. Forwarding of Contractor-Salvaged products (CSP), and extra products.

**1.02 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Two weeks before Substantial Completion inspection, submit 2 sets of Preliminary O & M manual (Paragraph 1.03), 1 copy to Designer and 1 copy direct to City Engineer.
- B. Subsequent to Preliminary O & M manual submittal and precedent to final Certificate for Payment, submit the following:
  - 1. The Contractor shall submit Preliminary O&M Manuals to the City for review and acceptance a minimum of 60 calendar days prior to starting the commissioning process.
  - 2. Release or Waiver of Liens and consents of sureties following Documents 00700-General Conditions and 00800 - Supplementary Conditions.
  - 3. BIM As-Built and BIM Record Documents
    - a. Provide the final coordinated trade construction as-built and/or fabrication models in native format, to the City at regular intervals at the end of the Construction Phase that will have incorporated all addenda, approved Change Orders, and the

**PROTECTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

modifications and deliver the final record model to the City as part of the project close-out documents.

- b. The format of the delivered documents shall consist of:
    - 1) PDF files of drawings and specifications.
    - 2) HAS approved AutoCAD version of drawings.
    - 3) Native formats of the BIM model including HAS approved Revit version.
    - 4) HAS approved version of Navisworks files and Civi3D
    - 5) All information, drawings and manuals should conform with HAS approved BIM standards and BPxP.
  4. File organization, File directory structure, Sheet Borders, titles, method of delivery and other specifications should be in conform to HAS CAD/GIS Data Standards and HAS BIM Standards, available in [www.fly2houston.com/tip](http://www.fly2houston.com/tip).
  5. Security identification badges.
  6. Construction and other master keys.
- 1.03 O&M MANUAL CONTENTS AND FORMAT
- A. Provide O & M Manual with full information to allow matching products under future contracts to products under this contract, and to allow City to operate, maintain and repair (for user-serviceable aspects) products, including trade names, model or type numbers, colors dimensions, and other physical characteristics.
  - B. Electronic Format:
    1. Submit in searchable PDF to reflect 8.5” x 11” inch page and margins shall be formatted for double-sided print out or copy. Large format shall be pre-approved by the City.2. Sections within the O & M Manual shall also be formatted to reflect dividers if a printout copy is desired.3. Cover of the O& M Manual shall be titled “OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL, title of project and subject matter and “Number \_ of \_ if multiple volumes are developed. Include the City’s Project Number and AIP/CIP Number.
  - C. Contents:
    1. Table of Contents for each volume, naming each Part.

**PROTECTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

2. Part 1: Directory with name, address, and telephone number of Designer, Contractor, and Subcontractors and Suppliers for each Project Manual Section.
3. Part 2: Operation and maintenance instructions, arranged by Project Manual Section number where practical, and where not, by system. Include:
  - a. For finish materials, maintenance instructions prepared by manufacturers, including recommended cleaning methods and materials and special precautions identifying detrimental agents.
  - b. Utility, door and window hardware, HVAC, plumbing and electrical products, prepared by product manufacturer, including:
    - 1) Product design criteria, functions, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
    - 2) Assembly, installation, alignment, adjustment, checking instructions, and troubleshooting guide.
    - 3) Operating instructions for start-up, normal operation, regulation and control, normal shutdown, and emergency shutdown.
    - 4) Lubrication and detailed maintenance instructions; detailed drawings giving location of each maintainable part and lubrication point and detailed instructions on disassembly and reassembly of products.
    - 5) Spare parts list for operating products, prepared by manufacturers, including detailed drawings giving location of each maintainable part; describe predicted life of parts subject to wear, lists of spares recommended for user-service inventory, and nearest source of in-stock spares.
    - 6) Outline, cross-section, and assembly drawings; engineering data; wiring diagrams.
    - 7) Test data and performance curves.
4. Part 3: Project documents and certificates, including:
  - a. Shop drawings, product data, and where practical, samples.
  - b. Air and water balance reports.
  - c. Certificates of occupancy or use.
  - d. Product certifications and mix designs.

**PROTECTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

- e. Material Safety Data Sheets.
- 5. Part 4: Copy (not original) of each warranty form containing language of final warranty.
- 6. Part 5: Meeting notes from systems demonstrations.
- 7. Revise content and arrangement of preliminary Manual until approval by City Engineer.

#### 1.04 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Execute final cleaning prior to Substantial Completion [of each Stage].
- B. Clean surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels and protective coverings, stains and foreign substances; polish transparent and glossy surfaces; vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces. Clean equipment and fixtures to sanitary condition. Clean permanent filters and install new replaceable filters at equipment. Clean HVAC diffusers.
- C. Remove and legally dispose of waste and surplus products and rubbish, including from roofs, gutters, downspouts, drainage systems, pavements, lawn and landscaped areas, and elsewhere from site.
- D. Sweep streets and parking areas, rake lawn and landscaped areas.
- E. Wash roofs, opaque building walls and sidewalks.
- F. Remove temporary facilities and controls.
- G. Leave premises in spotless condition, requiring no further cleaning of construction by City.
- H. Adjust products to proper operating condition.
- I. Correct defective function of products.

#### 1.05 SYSTEMS DEMONSTRATIONS AND PERSONNEL TRAINING

- A. Demonstrate proper operation and maintenance of each product to City's maintenance personnel precedent to Substantial Completion inspection.
  - 1. Operate HVAC, plumbing, and electrical systems 7 continuous days precedent to personnel training.
- B. Precedent to submittal of O & M Manual, train City's maintenance personnel in proper operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products and systems, using the preliminary O

### **PROTECTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

& M Manual as the basis of instruction. Continue training until City's personnel demonstrate proper knowledge and skills.

- C. Take minutes of meetings, including sign-in sheet, and record subjects covered in each session. Bind minutes in O&M Manual.

#### 1.06 NOTIFICATION OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. When Contractor considers the Work (or a designated portion or stage thereof identified in Section 01326 - Construction Sequencing) substantially complete, submit written notice and Punchlist (Paragraph 1.04) to City Engineer.

- 1. Do not claim Substantial Completion until authorities having jurisdiction issue certificates of occupancy or use and related inspections affirming compliance.

- 2. Attach copy of each certificate to Substantial Completion form.

- B. Within a reasonable time after receipt of certificates, an inspection will be made by City Engineer and Designer to determine status of completion.

- C. Should the Work be determined by City Engineer as not substantially complete as a result of any Substantial Completion inspection, Contractor will be notified in writing.

- 1. Remedy deficiencies.

- 2. Send written notice of Substantial Completion as above.

- 3. City Engineer and Designer will reinspect the Work.

- 4. Pay costs of Designer's second and subsequent Substantial Completion inspections, by Change Order.

- D. When the Work is determined as substantially complete, the Certificate of Substantial Completion will be executed.

#### 1.07 CONTRACTOR'S PUNCHLIST

- A. Prior to and in connection with Substantial Completion procedures, prepare a written Punchlist on a [room-by-room] [area-by-area] basis [for each stage] and as follows:

- 1. Designer will provide one reproducible copy of then-current floor plans. These drawings are the basis of Contractor's Punchlist.

- 2. Inspect the Work and mark applicable comments on the floor plans. Prepare written notes as required to supplement notes made on drawings.

### **PROTECTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

3. Continue completion of the Work including Punchlist items, marking off completed items.
  4. Forward 3 diazo prints of the annotated Drawings to City Engineer accompanied by notification that Substantial Completion Inspection is ready.
- B. Schedule Punchlist Inspection and other closeout inspections through City Engineer.
- C. Punchlist inspection will be attended by the following as a minimum:
1. Contractor, Contractor’s Superintendent, and applicable Subcontractors’ superintendents. Attend with Punchlist drawing.
  2. City Engineer.
  3. Designer.
  4. Others of City Engineer’s choice.
- D. Substantial Completion inspection will be made during one or more mutually agreed times to inspect the Work, to review and amend Contractor’s Punchlist. If the work is substantially complete, Document 00645 - Certificate of Substantial Completion will be executed.
1. Amendments to the Contractor’s Punchlist will be made on the reproducible.
  2. Within 5 days of execution of Document 00645, provide 4 copies of the amended Punch List and original Document 00645 to City Engineer.
- E. Expeditiously correct work.
- F. Process each reinspection as above and in Paragraph 1.04.
- G. Punchlist items and corrections required after execution of Document 00650 - Certificate of Final Completion will be processed as warranty work following Document 00700 - General Conditions, Paragraph 3.12.
- 1.08 RECORD OF THE WORK
- A. Following requirements expand Paragraph 3.16 of Documents 00700 - General Conditions and 00800 - Supplementary Conditions.
- B. Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal work until required information is recorded.

**PROTECTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

- C. Keep in a secure location in the [field office (Section 01505- Temporary Facilities) at the site] [Contractor’s office] and timely record the Work as actually built as the Work progresses.
1. Contractor shall maintain one full size set of Construction Documents and one set of the Project Manual(s) in the Contractor’s Field office. In addition, the Contractor shall maintain one record set of submittal data, video and photographic data, and other record data as required by to support and supplement record changes made on Drawings and the Project Manual(s).
  2. Legibly note variations from Contract Documents on Drawings, Project Manual and submittal data, whichever most clearly shows the change.
  3. Clearly mark each document in red ink “RECORD OF THE WORK. Use only for recording field deviations and actual constructed conditions and arrangements.”
- D. Keep documents current and make available for inspection by City Engineer.
- E. Show following minimum information, as applicable to type of work, marked in fine-point red ink:
1. Measured depths of foundation elements in relation to finish first floor datum.
  2. Measured horizontal locations and elevations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
  3. Elevations of underground utilities referenced to City’s benchmark utilized for project.
  4. Measured locations of internal utilities, environmental systems and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of construction.
  5. Field changes of dimension and detail.
  6. Changes made by RFI (Document 00931).
  7. Changes made by Modifications.
  8. Details not on original Contract Documents.
  9. References to related shop drawings, product data, samples, RFIs and Modifications.
- F. Upon completion of the Work, collect diazo prints of marked-up Drawings, one single-sided copy of marked-up Project Manual, one set of shop drawings (including diskettes of CADD files prepared as part of the Contract, such as data required by Section 01340- Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples), one original set of product data (Section 01340), one set of RFIs, one set of Modifications, one set of originals of video tapes and one copy of photographs (Section 01321 - Construction Photographs), and other required documents.

**PROTECTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

1. Clearly mark each document, immediately adjacent to the “RECORD OF THE WORK” mark, in red ink thus:

“CERTIFIED AS THE CORRECT AND COMPLETE RECORD OF WORK PERFORMED.

\_\_\_\_\_ (Contractor Firm Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_ (Authorized Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_ (Date)

- G. Transmit all records to City Engineer.
- H. Transmit reproducible copies of Drawings (see Section 01110 - Summary of Work) to City Engineer.
- I. Submit proper record of the Work, in addition to other requirements in the Contract Documents, precedent to City Engineer’s authorization for release of final payment.

**1.09 FORWARDING CSP AND EXTRA PRODUCTS**

- A. Before submitting final application for payment, forward remaining proper CSP (Section 01110 - Summary of Work), extra products, including spare parts (specified in other Sections) to location designated by City Engineer.
- B. Furnish pallets and containers as required for proper product storage.
- C. Unload products from Contractor’s vehicles. Place pallets, containers and products as directed by City Engineer.
- D. Obtain written transfer of title or receipt.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

END OF SECTION

**PROTECTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

**SECTION 01782  
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Submittal requirements for equipment and facility Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Measurement for equipment O&M Manuals is on a lump sum basis equal to five percent of the individual equipment value contained in Schedule of Unit Prices or Schedule of Values. The lump sum amount may be included in the first Progress Payment following approval of the O&M Manuals by Project Manager.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Conform to requirements of Section 01330 - Submittal Procedures. Submit a list of O&M Manuals and parts manuals for equipment to be incorporated into the Work.
- B. Submit documents with 8-1/2 x 11-inch text pages, bound in 3-ring/D binders with durable plastic covers.
- C. Print "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS", Project name, and subject matter of binder on covers when multiple binders are required.
- D. Subdivide contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized according to the Table of Contents, with tab titling clearly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs.
- E. O&M Manual contents: Prepare a Table of Contents for each volume, with each Product or system description identified.
  - 1. Part 1 - Directory: Listing of names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Design Consultant, Contractor, Subcontractors, and major equipment Suppliers.
  - 2. Part 2 - O&M instructions arranged by system. For each category, identify names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and Suppliers and include the following:
    - a. Significant design criteria.
    - b. List of equipment.

**OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

- c. Parts list for each component.
  - d. Operating instructions.
  - e. Maintenance instructions for equipment and systems.
  - f. Maintenance instructions for special finishes, including recommended cleaning methods and materials and special precautions identifying detrimental agents.
3. Part 3 -Project documents and certificates including:
- a. Shop Drawings and relevant data.
  - b. Air and water balance reports.
  - c. Certificates.
  - d. Photocopies of warranties.
- F. Submit two copies of O&M Manuals and parts manuals, for review, within one month prior to placing the equipment or facility in service.
- G. Submit one copy of completed volumes in final form 10 days prior to final inspection. One copy with Project Manager comments will be returned after final inspection. Revise content of documents based on Project Manager's comments prior to final submittal.
- H. Revise and resubmit three final volumes within 10 days after final inspection.
- 1.04 EQUIPMENT O&M DATA
- A. Furnish O&M Manuals prepared by manufacturers for all equipment. Manuals must contain, as a minimum, the following:
1. Equipment functions, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
  2. Assembly, Installation, alignment, adjustment, and checking instructions.
  3. Operating instructions for start-up, normal operation, regulation and control, normal shutdown, and emergency shutdown.
  4. Detailed drawings showing the location of each maintainable part and lubrication point with detailed instructions on disassembly and reassembly of the equipment.
  5. Troubleshooting guide.

6. Spare parts list, predicted life of parts subject to wear, lists of spare parts recommended to be on hand for both initial start-up and for normal operating inventory, and local or nearest source of spare parts availability.
  7. Outline, cross-section, and assembly drawings with engineering data and wiring diagrams.
  8. Test data and performance curves.
- B. Furnish parts manuals for all equipment, prepared by the equipment manufacturer, which contain, as a minimum, the following:
1. Detailed drawings giving the location of each maintainable part.
  2. Spare parts list with predicted life of parts subject to wear, lists of spare parts recommended on hand for both initial start-up and for normal operating inventory, and local or nearest source of spare parts availability.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 01785**  
**PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Maintenance and submittal of record documents and Samples.

1.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

- A. Maintain one record copy of documents at the site in accordance with Document 00700 - General Conditions,
- B. Store record documents and Samples in field office, if a field office is required by the Contract, or in a secure location. Provide files, racks, and secure storage for record documents and Samples.
- C. Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in neat, large, printed letters.
- D. Maintain record documents in a clean, dry, and legible condition. Do not use record documents for construction purposes. Do not use permit drawings to record Modifications to the Work.
- E. Keep record documents and Samples available for inspection by Project Manager.
- F. Bring record documents to progress review meetings for viewing by Project Manager and, if applicable, Design Consultant.

1.03 RECORDING

- A. Record information legibly with red ink pen on a set of blue-line opaque drawings, concurrently with construction progress. Maintain an instrument on site at all times for measuring elevations accurately. Do not conceal work until required information is recorded
- B. Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings: Mark each item to record completed Modifications, or when minor deviations exist, the actual construction including:
  - 1. Measured depths of elements of foundation in relation to finish first floor datum.
  - 2. Measured horizontal locations and elevations of Underground Facilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
  - 3. Elevations of Underground Facilities referenced to City of Houston benchmark utilized for the Work.

**PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

4. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
  5. Dimensions and details of field changes.
  6. Changes made by Modifications.
  7. Details not on original Drawings.
  8. References to related Shop Drawings and Modifications.
- C. Survey all joints of water mains at the time of construction. Record on Drawings, water main invert elevation, elevation top of manway, and centerline horizontal location relative to baseline.
- D. For large diameter water mains, mark specifications and addenda to record:
1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and Supplier of each Product actually installed.
  2. Changes made by Modification or field order.
  3. Other matters not originally specified.
- E. Annotate Shop Drawings to record changes made after review.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. At closeout of the Contract, deliver Project record documents to Project Manager.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
2. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for restrictions on use of the premises, Owner-occupancy requirements, and phasing requirements.
2. Section 015639 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection" for temporary protection of existing trees and plants that are affected by selective demolition.
3. Section 017300 "Execution" for cutting and patching procedures.
4. Section 013516 "Alteration Project Procedures" for general protection and work procedures for alteration projects.
5. Section 101423 "Panel Signage" for temporary signage required during demolition.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner ready for reuse.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, prepare for reuse, and reinstall where indicated.
- D. Existing to Remain: Leave existing items that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- E. Dismantle: To remove by disassembling or detaching an item from a surface, using gentle methods and equipment to prevent damage to the item and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.
- B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.

1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.

#### 1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.
3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.
5. Review areas where existing construction is to remain and requires protection.
6. Review temporary signage.

#### 1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including Drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property, for dust control and , for noise control. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.

- B. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's building manager's and other tenants' on-site operations are uninterrupted.
2. Interruption of utility services. Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.
3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
4. Use of elevator and stairs.
5. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.

- C. Predemolition Photographs or Video: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage and demolition operations. Comply with Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation." Submit before Work begins.

#### 1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

#### 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

#### 1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.
- B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

- C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.
- D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
  - 1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work.
  - 2. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.
- E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
  - 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

#### 1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.

#### 1.10 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSP A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.
- B. Review Project Record Documents of existing construction or other existing condition and hazardous material information provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in Project Record Documents.
- C. Steel Tendons: Locate tensioned steel tendons and include recommendations for de-tensioning.
- D. Verify that hazardous materials have been remediated before proceeding with building demolition operations.
- E. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs or video and
  - 1. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Refrigerant: Before starting demolition, remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- A. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, Relocated, or Abandoned: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.
  - 1. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
  - 2. Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated on Drawings to be removed.
    - a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
    - b. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
    - c. Ducts to Be Removed: Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and plug remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.

3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Temporary Protection: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
  - 1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.

2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.
5. Comply with requirements for temporary enclosures, dust control, heating, and cooling specified in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

- B. Remove temporary barricades and protections where hazards no longer exist.

### 3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
5. Maintain fire watch during and for at least 2 hours after flame-cutting operations.
6. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
7. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
8. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
9. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
10. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

- B. Removed and Salvaged Items:

1. Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Owner.
2. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

- C. Removed and Reinstalled Items:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

- D. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.6 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
  - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
  - 3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
  - 4. Comply with requirements specified in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

3.8 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 024119

SECTION 030130 - MAINTENANCE OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Removal of deteriorated concrete and subsequent replacement and patching.
  - 2. Composite structural reinforcement.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
  - 1. Include construction details, material descriptions, chemical composition, physical properties, test data, and mixing, preparation, and application instructions.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Material Certificates: For each type of portland cement and aggregate supplied for mixing or adding to products at Project site.
- B. Product Test Reports: For each cementitious patching mortar, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for minimum and maximum temperature requirements and other conditions for storage.
- B. Store cementitious materials off the ground, under cover, and in a dry location.

- C. Store aggregates covered and in a dry location; maintain grading and other required characteristics and prevent contamination.

## 1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Hot-Weather Requirements for Cementitious Materials: Protect repair work when temperature and humidity conditions produce excessive evaporation of water from patching materials. Provide artificial shade and wind breaks, and use cooled materials as required. Do not apply to substrates with temperatures of 90 deg F and above.

## 1.9 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Source Limitations: For repair products, obtain each color, grade, finish, type, and variety of product from single source and from single manufacturer with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

### 2.2 PATCHING MORTAR

- A. Patching Mortar Requirements:
  1. Only use patching mortars that are recommended by manufacturer for each applicable horizontal, vertical, or overhead use orientation.
  2. Color and Aggregate Texture: Provide patching mortar and aggregates of colors and sizes necessary to produce patching mortar that matches existing, adjacent, exposed concrete. Blend several aggregates if necessary to achieve suitable matches.
  3. Coarse Aggregate for Patching Mortar: ASTM C33/C33M, washed aggregate, Size No. 8, Class 5S. Add to patching-mortar mix only as permitted by patching-mortar manufacturer.
- B. Cementitious Patching Mortar: Packaged, dry mix for repair of concrete.
  1. Compressive Strength: Not less than 4000 psi at 28 days when tested according to ASTM C109/C109M.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I, II, or III unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Water: Potable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONCRETE MAINTENANCE

- A. Have concrete-maintenance work performed only by qualified concrete-maintenance specialist.
- B. Comply with manufacturers' written instructions for surface preparation and product application.

3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates when areas of deteriorated or delaminated concrete and deteriorated reinforcing bars will be located.
- B. Locate areas of deteriorated or delaminated concrete using hammer or chain-drag sounding and mark boundaries. Mark areas for removal by simplifying and squaring off boundaries. At columns and walls make boundaries level and plumb unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Pachometer Testing: Locate at least three reinforcing bars using a pachometer, and drill test holes to determine depth of cover. Calibrate pachometer using depth of cover measurements, and verify depth of cover in removal areas using pachometer.
- D. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from concrete-maintenance work.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Ensure that supervisory personnel are on-site and on duty when concrete maintenance work begins and during its progress.
- B. Protect persons, motor vehicles, surrounding surfaces of building being repaired, building site, plants, and surrounding buildings from harm resulting from concrete maintenance work.
  - 1. Comply with each product manufacturer's written instructions for protections and precautions. Protect against adverse effects of products and procedures on people and adjacent materials, components, and vegetation.
  - 2. Use only proven protection methods appropriate to each area and surface being protected.
  - 3. Provide temporary barricades, barriers, and directional signage to exclude public from areas where concrete maintenance work is being performed.
  - 4. Erect temporary protective covers over walkways and at points of pedestrian and vehicular entrance and exit that must remain in service during course of concrete maintenance work.

5. Contain dust and debris generated by concrete maintenance work and prevent it from reaching the public or adjacent surfaces.
  6. Use water-mist sprinkling and other wet methods to control dust only with adequate, approved procedures and equipment that ensure that such water will not create a hazard or adversely affect other building areas or materials.
  7. Protect floors and other surfaces along haul routes from damage, wear, and staining.
  8. Provide supplemental sound-control treatment to isolate removal and dismantling work from other areas of the building.
  9. Protect adjacent surfaces and equipment by covering them with heavy polyethylene film and waterproof masking tape. If practical, remove items, store, and reinstall after potentially damaging operations are complete.
  10. Neutralize and collect alkaline and acid wastes for disposal off Owner's property.
  11. Dispose of debris and runoff from operations by legal means and in a manner that prevents soil erosion, undermining of paving and foundations, damage to landscaping, and water penetration into building interiors.
- C. Existing Drains: Prior to the start of work in an area, test drainage system to ensure that it is functioning properly. Notify Architect immediately of inadequate drainage or blockage. Do not begin work in an area until the drainage system is in working order.
1. Prevent solids such as aggregate or mortar residue from entering the drainage system. Clean out drains and drain lines that become sluggish or blocked by sand or other materials resulting from concrete maintenance work.
  2. Protect drains from pollutants. Block drains or filter out sediments, allowing only clean water to pass.
- D. Preparation for Concrete Removal: Examine construction to be repaired to determine best methods to safely and effectively perform concrete maintenance work. Examine adjacent work to determine what protective measures will be necessary. Make explorations, probes, and inquiries as necessary to determine condition of construction to be removed in the course of repair.
1. Verify that affected utilities have been disconnected and capped.
  2. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed for reinstallation or salvage.
  3. Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and temporary structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement, settlement, or collapse of construction being demolished and construction and finishes to remain. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of removal work.
- E. Reinforcing-Bar Preparation: Remove loose and flaking rust from exposed reinforcing bars by high-pressure water cleaning or wire brushing until only tightly adhered light rust remains.
1. Where section loss of reinforcing bar is more than 25 percent, or 20 percent in two or more adjacent bars, cut bars and remove and replace as indicated on Drawings.
  2. Remove additional concrete as necessary to provide at least 3/4-inch clearance at existing and replacement bars.
  3. Splice replacement bars to existing bars according to ACI 318 by lapping, welding, or using mechanical couplings.
- F. Preparation of Floor Joints for Repair: Saw-cut joints full width to edges and depth of spalls, but not less than 1 inch] deep. Clean out debris and loose concrete; vacuum or blow clear with compressed air.

3.4 REMOVAL OF CONCRETE

- A. Do not overload structural elements with debris.
- B. Saw-cut perimeter of areas indicated for removal to a depth of at least 1/2 inch. Make cuts perpendicular to concrete surfaces and no deeper than cover on reinforcement.
- C. Remove deteriorated and delaminated concrete by breaking up and dislodging from reinforcement.
- D. Remove additional concrete if necessary to provide a depth of removal of at least 1/2 inch over entire removal area.
- E. Where half or more of the perimeter of reinforcing bar is exposed, bond between reinforcing bar and surrounding concrete is broken, or reinforcing bar is corroded, remove concrete from entire perimeter of bar and to provide at least 3/4-inch clearance around bar.
- F. Test areas where concrete has been removed by tapping with hammer, and remove additional concrete until unsound and disbonded concrete is completely removed.
- G. Provide surfaces with a fractured profile of at least 1/8 inch that are approximately perpendicular or parallel to original concrete surfaces. At columns and walls, make top and bottom surfaces level unless otherwise directed.
- H. Thoroughly clean removal areas of loose concrete, dust, and debris.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF PATCHING MORTAR

- A. Place patching mortar as specified in this article unless otherwise recommended in writing by manufacturer.
  - 1. Provide forms where necessary to confine patch to required shape.
  - 2. Wet substrate and forms thoroughly and then remove standing water.
- B. Pretreatment: Apply specified bonding agent.
- C. General Placement: Place patching mortar by troweling toward edges of patch to force intimate contact with edge surfaces. For large patches, fill edges first and then work toward center, always troweling toward edges of patch. At fully exposed reinforcing bars, force patching mortar to fill space behind bars by compacting with trowel from sides of bars.
- D. Curing: Wet-cure cementitious patching materials, including polymer-modified cementitious patching materials, for not less than seven days by water-fog spray or water-saturated absorptive cover.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF DRY-PACK-MORTAR

- A. Use dry-pack mortar for deep cavities. Place as specified in this article unless otherwise recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1. Provide forms where necessary to confine patch to required shape.
  2. Wet substrate and forms thoroughly and then remove standing water.
- B. Pretreatment: Apply specified bonding agent.
- C. Place dry-pack mortar into cavity by hand, and compact tightly into place. Do not place more material at a time than can be properly compacted. Continue placing and compacting until patch is approximately level with surrounding surface.
- D. After cavity is filled and patch is compacted, trowel surface to match profile and finish of surrounding concrete. A thin coat of patching mortar may be troweled into the surface of patch to help obtain required finish.
- E. Wet-cure patch for not less than seven days by water-fog spray or water-saturated absorptive cover.

END OF SECTION 030130

SECTION 055000 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Miscellaneous framing and supports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 042000 "Unit Masonry" for installing loose lintels, anchor bolts, and other items built into unit masonry.
2. Section 051200 "Structural Steel Framing" for steel framing, supports, elevator machine beams, hoist beams, divider beams, door frames, and other steel items attached to the structural-steel framing.
3. Section 077200 "Roof Accessories" for manufactured metal roof walkways and metal roof stairs.

1.2 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written instructions to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.
- B. Coordinate installation of metal fabrications that are anchored to or that receive other work. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Nonslip aggregates and nonslip-aggregate surface finishes.
2. Fasteners.
3. Shop primers.
4. Shrinkage-resisting grout.
5. Manufactured metal ladders.
6. Vehicular barrier cable systems.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items. Provide Shop Drawings for the following:

1. Miscellaneous framing and supports for applications where framing and supports are not specified in other Sections.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with the following welding codes:
1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
  2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum."
  3. AWS D1.6/D1.6M, "Structural Welding Code - Stainless Steel."

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls, floor slabs, decks, and other construction contiguous with metal fabrications by field measurements before fabrication.

1.7 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS

- A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces unless otherwise indicated. For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.
- B. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.
- C. Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, and Plate: ASTM A240/A240M or ASTM A666, Type 304.
- D. Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes: ASTM A276/A276M, Type 304.
- E. Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A786/A786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A36/A36M or ASTM A283/A283M, Grade C or D.
- F. Rolled-Stainless Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A793.
- G. Steel Tubing: ASTM A500/A500M, cold-formed steel tubing.

- H. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Standard Weight (Schedule 40) unless otherwise indicated.
- I. Aluminum Plate and Sheet: ASTM B209, Alloy 6061-T6.

## 2.2 FASTENERS

- A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 stainless steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B633 or ASTM F1941/F1941M, Class Fe/Zn 5, at exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.
  - 1. Provide stainless steel fasteners for fastening aluminum, stainless steel, or nickel silver.
- B. Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head bolts, ASTM A307, Grade A; with hex nuts, ASTM A563; and, where indicated, flat washers.
- C. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade A325, Type 3, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A563, Grade DH3, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and where indicated, flat washers.
- D. Stainless Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head annealed stainless steel bolts, ASTM F593; with hex nuts, ASTM F594; and, where indicated, flat washers; Alloy Group 1.
- E. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554, Grade 36, of dimensions indicated; with nuts, ASTM A563; and, where indicated, flat washers.
  - 1. Hot-dip galvanize or provide mechanically deposited, zinc coating where item being fastened is indicated to be galvanized.
- F. Anchors, General: Capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing in accordance with ASTM E488/E488M, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.
- G. Post-Installed Anchors: .
  - 1. Material for Interior Locations: Carbon-steel components zinc plated to comply with ASTM B633 or ASTM F1941/F1941M, Class Fe/Zn 5, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Material for Exterior Locations and Where Stainless Steel Is Indicated: Alloy Group 1 stainless steel bolts, ASTM F593, and nuts, ASTM F594.
- H. Slotted-Channel Inserts: Cold-formed, hot-dip galvanized-steel box channels (struts) complying with MFMA-4, 1-5/8 by 7/8 inches by length indicated with anchor straps or studs not less than 3 inches long at not more than 8 inches o.c. Provide with temporary filler and tee-head bolts, complete with washers and nuts, all zinc-plated to comply with ASTM B633, Class Fe/Zn 5, as needed for fastening to inserts.

## 2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Shop Primers: Provide primers that comply with Section 099600 "High-Performance Coatings."

2.4 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.
- B. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.
- C. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.
- D. Form exposed work with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.
- E. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:
  - 1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
  - 2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
  - 3. Remove welding flux immediately.
  - 4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.
- F. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners or welds where possible. Where exposed fasteners are required, use Phillips flat-head (countersunk) fasteners unless otherwise indicated. Locate joints where least conspicuous.
- G. Fabricate seams and other connections that are exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.
- H. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.
- I. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.
- J. Where units are indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, equip with integrally welded steel strap anchors, 1/8 by 1-1/2 inches, with a minimum 6-inch embedment and 2-inch hook, not less than 8 inches from ends and corners of units and 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

- A. General: Provide steel framing and supports not specified in other Sections as needed to complete the Work.
- B. Fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive adjacent construction.
  - 1. Fabricate units from slotted channel framing where indicated.

2. Furnish inserts for units installed after concrete is placed.
- C. Galvanize miscellaneous framing and supports where indicated.
- D. Prime miscellaneous framing and supports with where indicated.

## 2.6 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

- A. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.
- B. Finish exposed surfaces to remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, and to blend into surrounding surface.

## 2.7 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

- A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with ASTM A153/A153M for steel and iron hardware and with ASTM A123/A123M for other steel and iron products.
  1. Do not quench or apply post galvanizing treatments that might interfere with paint adhesion.
- B. Preparation for Shop Priming Galvanized Items: After galvanizing, thoroughly clean galvanized surfaces of grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter, and treat with metallic phosphate process.
- C. Shop prime iron and steel items not indicated to be galvanized unless they are to be embedded in concrete, sprayed-on fireproofing, or masonry, or unless otherwise indicated.
  1. Shop prime with zinc-rich primer unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare surfaces to comply with requirements indicated below:
  1. Exterior Items: SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."
  2. Items Indicated to Receive Zinc-Rich Primer: SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."
  3. Items Indicated to Receive Primers Specified in Section 099600 "High-Performance Coatings": SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."
  4. Other Steel Items: SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."
  5. Galvanized-Steel Items: SSPC-SP 16, "Brush-off Blast Cleaning of Coated and Uncoated Galvanized Steel, Stainless Steels, and Non-Ferrous Metals."
- E. Shop Priming: Apply shop primer to comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting.
  1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.

## 2.8 ALUMINUM FINISHES

- A. As-Fabricated Finish: AA-M12.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.
- B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:
  - 1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
  - 2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
  - 3. Remove welding flux immediately.
  - 4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.
- D. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where metal fabrications are required to be fastened to in-place construction. Provide threaded fasteners for use with concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through bolts, lag screws, wood screws, and other connectors.
- E. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction.
- F. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that come into contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals with the following:
  - 1. Cast Aluminum: Heavy coat of bituminous paint.
  - 2. Extruded Aluminum: Two coats of clear lacquer.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

- A. General: Install framing and supports to comply with requirements of items being supported, including manufacturers' written instructions and requirements indicated on Shop Drawings.
- B. Support steel girders on solid grouted masonry, concrete, or steel pipe columns. Secure girders with anchor bolts embedded in grouted masonry or concrete or with bolts through top plates of pipe columns.
  - 1. Where grout space under bearing plates is indicated for girders supported on concrete or masonry, install as specified in "Installing Bearing and Leveling Plates" Article.
- C. Install pipe columns on concrete footings with grouted baseplates. Position and grout column baseplates as specified in "Installation of Bearing and Leveling Plates" Article.

1. Grout baseplates of columns supporting steel girders after girders are installed and leveled.

3.3 REPAIRS

A. Touchup Painting:

1. Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas. Paint uncoated and abraded areas with same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.
  - a. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum 2.0-mil dry film thickness.
2. Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint are specified in Section 099123 "Interior Painting."

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A780/A780M.

END OF SECTION 055000

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 061053 - MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Wood blocking and nailers.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Boards or Strips: Lumber of less than 2 inches nominal size in least dimension.
- B. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal or greater size but less than 5 inches nominal size in least dimension.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.
  - 1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.
  - 2. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Include physical properties of treated materials based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency.
  - 3. For fire-retardant treatments, include physical properties of treated lumber both before and after exposure to elevated temperatures, based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency according to ASTM D5664.
  - 4. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:
  - 1. Preservative-treated wood.
  - 2. Fire-retardant-treated wood.

3. Power-driven fasteners.
4. Post-installed anchors.
5. Metal framing anchors.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agency providing classification marking for fire-retardant-treated material, an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that periodically performs inspections to verify that the material bearing the classification marking is representative of the material tested.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Stack lumber flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect lumber from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

1.8 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
  1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
  2. Dress lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: 15 percent unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWWA U1; Use Category UC2 for interior construction not in contact with ground, Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with ground, and Use Category UC4a for items in contact with ground.

1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.
  - 2.
- B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
- C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.
- D. Application: Treat all miscellaneous carpentry unless otherwise indicated.:
1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
  2. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, furring, stripping, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.
  3. Wood framing and furring attached directly to the interior of below-grade exterior masonry or concrete walls.
  4. Wood framing members that are less than 18 inches above the ground in crawlspaces or unexcavated areas.
  5. Wood floor plates that are installed over concrete slabs-on-grade.

### 2.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, materials shall comply with requirements in this article, that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and with fire-test-response characteristics specified as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated by a qualified testing agency.
- B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E84, and with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.
1. Treatment shall not promote corrosion of metal fasteners.
  2. Exterior Type: Treated materials shall comply with requirements specified above for fire-retardant-treated lumber and plywood by pressure process after being subjected to accelerated weathering according to ASTM D2898. Use for exterior locations and where indicated.
  3. Interior Type A: Treated materials shall have a moisture content of 28 percent or less when tested according to ASTM D3201 at 92 percent relative humidity. Use where exterior type is not indicated.
  4. Design Value Adjustment Factors: Treated lumber shall be tested according to ASTM D5664, and design value adjustment factors shall be calculated according to ASTM D6841.
- C. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent.
- D. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of qualified testing agency.

- E. For exposed items indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, chemical formulations shall not bleed through, contain colorants, or otherwise adversely affect finishes.
- F. Application: Treat all miscellaneous carpentry unless otherwise indicated.

#### 2.4 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
  - 1. Blocking.
  - 2. Nailers.
  - 3. Cants.
  - 4. Grounds.
- B. For blocking not used for attachment of other construction, Utility, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any species may be used provided that it is cut and selected to eliminate defects that will interfere with its attachment and purpose.
- C. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.

#### 2.5 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS

- A. Equipment Backing Panels: Plywood, DOC PS 1, fire-retardant treated, in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, not less than 3/4-inch nominal thickness.

#### 2.6 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
- B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F1667.
- C. Screws for Fastening to Metal Framing: ASTM C1002, length as recommended by screw manufacturer for material being fastened.
- D. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.
- E. Post-Installed Anchors: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC01 as appropriate for the substrate.
  - 1. Material: Carbon-steel components, zinc plated to comply with ASTM B633, Class Fe/Zn 5.
  - 2. Material: Stainless steel with bolts and nuts complying with ASTM F593 and ASTM F594, Alloy Group 1 or 2.

2.7 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

- A. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A653/A653M, G60 coating designation.
  - 1. Use for interior locations unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Hot-Dip, Heavy-Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M; Structural Steel (SS), high-strength low-alloy steel Type A (HSLAS Type A), or high-strength low-alloy steel Type B (HSLAS Type B); G185 coating designation; and not less than 0.036 inch thick.
  - 1. Use for wood-preserved-treated lumber and where indicated.
- C. Stainless Steel Sheet: ASTM A240/A240M or ASTM A666, [Type 304] [Type 316].
  - 1. Use for exterior locations and where indicated.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Adhesives for Gluing to Concrete or Masonry: Formulation complying with ASTM D3498 that is approved for use indicated by adhesive manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Set carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit carpentry accurately to other construction. Locate nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- C. Install plywood backing panels by fastening to studs; coordinate locations with utilities requiring backing panels. Install fire-retardant-treated plywood backing panels with classification marking of testing agency exposed to view.
- D. Install metal framing anchors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install fasteners through each fastener hole.
- E. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.
  - 1. Provide metal clips for fastening gypsum board or lath at corners and intersections where framing or blocking does not provide a surface for fastening edges of panels. Space clips not more than 16 inches o.c.

- G. Provide fire blocking in furred spaces, stud spaces, and other concealed cavities as indicated and as follows:
    - 1. Fire block furred spaces of walls, at each floor level, at ceiling, and at not more than 96 inches o.c. with solid wood blocking or noncombustible materials accurately fitted to close furred spaces.
    - 2. Fire block concealed spaces of wood-framed walls and partitions at each floor level, at ceiling line of top story, and at not more than 96 inches o.c. Where fire blocking is not inherent in framing system used, provide closely fitted solid wood blocks of same width as framing members and 2-inch nominal thickness.
    - 3. Fire block concealed spaces between floor sleepers with same material as sleepers to limit concealed spaces to not more than 100 sq. ft. and to solidly fill space below partitions.
    - 4. Fire block concealed spaces behind combustible cornices and exterior trim at not more than 20 feet o.c.
  
  - H. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics do not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.
  
  - I. Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.
    - 1. Use inorganic boron for items that are continuously protected from liquid water.
    - 2. Use copper naphthenate for items not continuously protected from liquid water.
  
  - J. Where wood-preservative-treated lumber is installed adjacent to metal decking, install continuous flexible flashing separator between wood and metal decking.
  
  - K. Securely attach carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
    - 1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code.
    - 2. Table R602.3(1), "Fastener Schedule for Structural Members," and Table R602.3(2), "Alternate Attachments," in ICC's International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.
    - 3. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.
  
  - L. Use steel common nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood. Drive nails snug but do not countersink nail heads unless otherwise indicated.
- 3.2 INSTALLATION OF WOOD BLOCKING AND NAILER
- A. Install where indicated and where required for attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.
  
  - B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

- C. Provide permanent grounds of dressed, pressure-preservative-treated, key-beveled lumber not less than 1-1/2 inches wide and of thickness required to bring face of ground to exact thickness of finish material. Remove temporary grounds when no longer required.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF WOOD FURRING

- A. Install level and plumb with closure strips at edges and openings. Shim with wood as required for tolerance of finish work.

3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection, inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.
- B. Protect miscellaneous rough carpentry from weather. If, despite protection, miscellaneous rough carpentry becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 061053

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 074233 – Phenolic Wall Panels

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Solid phenolic Interior cladding panel rainscreen system
2. Fasteners and trim.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for joint sealants installed in assemblies.
2. Section 092216 "Non-Structural Metal Framing" for non-structural steel framing and suspension systems that panel system.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Phenolic Wall Panel System
2. Attachment systems and trim.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include fabrication and installation layouts of wall panels; detail edge conditions, vertical and horizontal joints, corners, anchorage, attachment systems, trim, and any accessories.
2. Scale of drawings not less than 1-1/2 inches per 12 inches.

C. Samples: For the following products:

1. Wall Panels: Provide sample of each color specified.
2. Trim Accessories: Full-size Sample in 12-inch- long length for each trim accessory indicated.

D. Warranty Data: Submit Standard Warranty

1.3 Quality Assurance

A. Work Quality: All work of this Section to be manufactured and constructed, assembled and installed by skilled craft persons in finish carpentry. All such work to be accurately fabricated, assembled, joined and expertly finished in accordance with measurements taken on the job-site.

B. Defective Work: All work, work not true to line, not in satisfactory operating condition, improperly installed, damaged or marred will not be accepted. Remedy, remove or replace defective work as directed by the Architect.

1.1 MOCKUPS

- A. Build mockups of at least 25 sq. ft. (5'x5') in surface area to demonstrate aesthetic effects and to set quality standards for materials and execution.
  - 1. Build mockups for the following:
    - a. Include panels, trim, and connected tile base.
  - 2. Simulate finished lighting conditions for review of mockups.
  - 3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
  - 4. Demonstrate panel removal for interchanging a panel or component.

1.2 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Do work of this section in full coordination with work of other related trades to provide a complete and proper installation of all systems.
- B. Secure field measurements before preparation of shop drawings and fabrication.
- C. Protect all work against damage of any kind until final acceptance of the work. Repair or replace damaged work to the satisfaction of the Architect without additional cost to the owner.

1.4 Warranty

- A. Wall panel to be warranted against delamination for (10 Years). The factory authorized fabricator, product installer and material manufacturer must sign and date the Warranty documents and submit a copy to the Contractor for the warranty to be valid.

1.5 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. These specifications are based on Interior wall panels manufactured by Stonewood Architectural Panels and the wall panel trim and connectors manufactured by Monarch Metal Inc.
- B. All panel support products specified in this section shall be provided by Monarch Metal Inc. including, CNC shop machining, mounting clips on the back of each panel. Coordinate field dimensions with contractor/installer, assemblies, panels, and frame supports. Indicate all components clearly on shop drawings for review and installation purposes.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Basis of design: Attachment system to be a Face Mounted Non-Progressive Shadowline System by Monarch Metal Inc. and panel material by Stonewood Architectural Panels. Colors and surface texture as specified by Architect. Panels are to be fabricated as per Monarch Metal Inc., including engineering shop drawings and details.
- B. Thickness: A thickness 3/8" for phenolic panels is approved for interior walls with Monarch Metal Inc. Face Mounted System concealed fasteners, clip non-progressive installations system.
- C. Panel color/texture: To be selected by Architect from Manufacturer's standard color palette. This may include metallics and solid colors. Additionally, colors selected may require thid part laminate to be selected.
  - 1. Six (6) "WP01-WP06" Colors to be used per HAS standards. Refer to plans for finish selections.
  - 2. Texture: Smooth

2.3 FABRICATION

- 1. Interior panels can be sawn, cut, routed and drilled with the usual tools used to fabricate hardwoods (i.e., carbide tipped blades). Wall Panel Systems to fabricate all materials and attach clips to back of panels. Field modifications are possible by the installing contractor using hand tools that the above requirements.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Panels shall be of material specifically designed for wall cladding. Fabricated panels shall comply with all current codes and regulations. Panels shall have uniform thickness (+0.03") and flatness (maximum difference of 0.03") for 10-foot span.
- B. Flame spread (ASTM E-84): Panels to be UL registered and labeled for quality consistency.
  - 1. Class 1 or Class A.
  - 2. Class 2 or Class B.
- C. Performance requirements:
  - 1. Modulus of elasticity: 1,500,000-psi minimum.
  - 2. Shear strength: 2000-psi minimum.

3. Compressive strength: 24,000-psi minimum.
4. Weight: 93 lbs. per cubic foot maximum.
5. Tensile strength: 13,000-PSI, minimum
6. Flexural strength: 16,000-PSI minimum.
7. Surface Impact Resistance: 9 lb.
8. Scratch Resistance: 0.8 lb.

D. Panel Tolerance:

1. Thickness: 1/32" Max.
2. Length: 1/4" Max.
3. Width: 1/4" Max.
4. Non-porous surfaces and edges.

2.5 SUB-FRAME ASSEMBLY

A. Face mounted shadowline clips and trim to be manufactured specifically to meet the following requirements:

1. Handle the weight of wall panels.
2. Fasteners for panel assembly to be designed to keep panels consistently flat at each joint.
3. Capable of holding the largest panels indicated in the drawings.
4. Allow 3/8" ventilation gap between the wall and the back side of the panel clip, to prevent condensation
5. System to allow interchanging of components at a later date, with a dry-fit installation. No liquid adhesives to be used.

B. Trim and clip material

1. Material to be A1 6061-TF
2. Thickness: not less than 0.62"

C. Fasteners to be self tapping Type F, 8/32" x 3/8" plated steel.

D. Panel trim joints, edges and corners to be from Monarch Metal Inc., Face Mounted System.

1. Finish: Clear Satin Anodized

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install panels and fixing system as per approved shop drawings and specification.

B. Install aluminum sub-frame to support the (FMS) clip sub-frame assembly.

C. Maximum fixing distances:

1. 2 fixing points in one direction using:
  - a. 8 mm panel is 27".
  - b. 10 mm panel is 33".

2. 3 or more fixing points in one direction:
  - a. 8 mm panel is 31"
  - b. 10mm panel is 37".

- D. The installation of the panel clip system shall be true and plumb.
- E. Face of the panels are to sit out from the face of the wall  $\frac{3}{4}$ " +/- shimming as required.
- F. Installed panels shall have vertical joints with splines routed directly in the center of the panel edge to ensure that all four intersecting panels are kept in the same plane.
- G. Exact sizes and dimensions of the trim to be coordinated with the drawings, field conditions and approved shop drawings.

### 3.2 PROTECTION

- A. After installation, the General Contractor shall protect the panels from damage. The panels shall be kept free from paint, plaster, cement scratches, or any other destructive forces.

### 3.3 CLEANING

- A. Panels to be cleaned with standard cleaning solution.
- B. Repair or replace all damaged material to the satisfaction of the Architect and/or Contractor.

END OF SECTION 074233

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Silicone joint sealants.
2. Mildew-resistant joint sealants.
3. Butyl joint sealants.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Joint sealants.
2. Joint-sealant backing materials.

- B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's standard color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.6 MOCKUPS

- A. Install sealant in mockups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive joint sealants specified in this Section. Use materials and installation methods specified in this Section.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer.
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than or greater than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.

4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.8 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

- A. Obtain joint sealants from single manufacturer for each sealant type.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
  1. BASF Building Systems
  2. Dow Corning Corp.
  3. Sika Corp.
  4. Tremco, Inc

2.3 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
- B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.4 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS (Type 1)

- A. Silicone, S, NS, 25, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

2.5 MILDEW-RESISTANT JOINT SEALANTS (Type 2)

- A. Mildew-Resistant Joint Sealants: Formulated for prolonged exposure to humidity with fungicide to prevent mold and mildew growth.
- B. Silicone, Mildew Resistant, Acid Curing, S, NS, 25, NT: Mildew-resistant, single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, acid-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

2.6 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

- A. Sealant Backing Material, General: Nonstaining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin) or any of the preceding types, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
  - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
  - 2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
    - a. Concrete.
    - b. Masonry.
    - c. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
    - d. Exterior insulation and finish systems.
  - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

4. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:
  - a. Metal.
  - b. Glass.
  - c. Porcelain enamel.
  - d. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
  1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
  2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
  3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application, and replace them with dry materials.
- D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
- E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
  1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
  2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
  3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
  1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.

2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint profile in accordance with Figure 8A in ASTM C1193 unless otherwise indicated.
4. Provide flush joint profile at locations indicated on Drawings in accordance with Figure 8B in ASTM C1193.
5. Provide recessed joint configuration of recess depth and at locations indicated on Drawings in accordance with Figure 8C in ASTM C1193.
  - a. Use masking tape to protect surfaces adjacent to recessed tooled joints.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out, remove, and repair damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

<u>JOINT LOCATION OR TYPE</u>	<u>SEALER TYPE</u>
-------------------------------	--------------------

Interior Joints:

Joints in horizontal surfaces subject to pedestrian traffic	1
Joints in toilet rooms, countertops, kitchens	2

END OF SECTION 079200

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 083113 - ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Access doors and frames for wall and ceiling surfaces.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

1.3 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Flush Access Doors with Concealed Flanges:

1. Acceptable Manufacturers:

- a. Acudor Products, Inc. ([www.acudor.com](http://www.acudor.com))
- b. Babcock-Davis, Inc. ([www.babcockdavis.com](http://www.babcockdavis.com))
- c. J.L. Industries. ([www.jlindustries.com](http://www.jlindustries.com))
- d. Karp Associates, Inc. ([www.karpinc.com](http://www.karpinc.com))
- e. Milcor. ([www.milcorinc.com](http://www.milcorinc.com))
- f. Nystrom, Inc. ([www.nystrom.com](http://www.nystrom.com))

2. Description: Face of door flush with frame; with concealed flange for gypsum board installation and concealed hinge.

3. Optional Features: Piano hinges .
4. Locations: Wall and ceiling .
5. Door Size: As required for access.
6. Uncoated Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 0.060 inch , 16 gage, factory primed.
7. Frame Material: Frameless (with drywall flange).
8. Latch and Lock: Cam latch, hex-head wrench operated.

## 2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.
- B. Steel Sheet: Uncoated or electrolytic zinc coated, ASTM A879/A879M, with cold-rolled steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), exposed.
- C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 or A60 metallic coating.
- D. Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip: ASTM A240/A240M or ASTM A666, Type 304. Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.
- E. Stainless Steel Flat Bars: ASTM A666, [Type 304] [Type 316]. Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.
- F. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B221, Alloy 6063.
- G. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B209, alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated.
- H. Frame Anchors: Same material as door face.
- I. Inserts, Bolts, and Anchor Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized steel according to ASTM A153/A153M or ASTM F2329.

## 2.3 FABRICATION

- A. General: Provide access door and frame assemblies manufactured as integral units ready for installation.
- B. Metal Surfaces: For metal surfaces exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.
- C. Doors and Frames: Grind exposed welds smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Furnish mounting holes, attachment devices and fasteners of type required to secure access doors to types of supports indicated.
  1. For concealed flanges with drywall bead, provide edge trim for gypsum panels securely attached to perimeter of frames.
  2. For concealed flanges with plaster bead for full-bed plaster applications, provide zinc-coated expanded-metal lath and exposed casing bead welded to perimeter of frames.

- D. Recessed Access Doors: Form face of panel to provide recess for application of applied finish. Reinforce panel as required to prevent buckling. Provide access sleeves for each latch operator and install in holes cut through finish.
  - 1. For recessed doors with plaster infill, provide self-furring expanded-metal lath attached to door panel.
- E. Latch and Lock Hardware:
  - 1. Quantity: Furnish number of latches and locks required to hold doors tightly closed.
  - 2. Keys: Furnish two keys per lock and key all locks alike.
  - 3. Mortise Cylinder Preparation: Where indicated, prepare door panel to accept cylinder specified to be field coordinated with owner's rep.
- F. Aluminum: After fabrication, apply manufacturer's standard protective coating on aluminum that will come in contact with concrete.

## 2.4 FINISHES

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.
- D. Painted Finishes: Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying and baking finish.
  - 1. Factory Primed: Apply manufacturer's standard, lead- and chromate-free, universal primer immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment.
  - 2. Factory Finished: Apply manufacturer's standard baked-enamel or powder-coat finish immediately after cleaning and pretreating, with minimum dry-film thickness of 1 mil for topcoat.
    - a. Color: Custom Color to Match Architect's sample.
- E. Stainless Steel Finishes:
  - 1. Surface Preparation: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.
  - 2. Polished Finish: ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish. Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform finish, free of cross scratches.
    - a. Run grain of directional finishes with long dimension of each piece.
    - b. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.
  - 3. Bright, Cold-Rolled, Unpolished Finish: ASTM A480/A480M No. 2B.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing access doors and frames.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust doors and hardware, after installation, for proper operation.

END OF SECTION 083113

SECTION 092216 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Non-load-bearing steel framing systems for interior partitions.
2. Suspension systems for interior ceilings and soffits.
3. Grid suspension systems for gypsum board ceilings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 054000 "Cold-Formed Metal Framing" for exterior and interior load-bearing and exterior non-load-bearing wall studs; floor joists; and roof rafters and ceiling joists.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For each type of code-compliance certification for studs and tracks.

B. Evaluation Reports: For embossed, high-strength steel studs and tracks, firestop tracks post-installed anchors and , from ICC-ES or other qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Notify manufacturer of damaged materials received prior to installation.

B. Deliver materials in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels intact.

C. Protect cold-formed metal framing from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling as required by AISI S202, "Code of Standard Practice for Cold-Formed Steel Structural Framing."

1.6 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may

not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated on Drawings, according to ASTM E90 and classified according to ASTM E413 by an independent testing agency.
- B. Design framing systems in accordance with AISI S220, "North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Framing - Nonstructural Members," unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Design Loads: As indicated on architectural Drawings or 5 lbf/sq. ft. minimum as required by the IBC.
- D. Design framing systems to accommodate deflection of primary building structure and construction tolerances and to withstand design loads with a maximum deflection of L/240 for walls and L/360 for ceilings.

### 2.2 FRAMING SYSTEMS

#### A. MANUFACTURERS

- 1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
  - a. California Expanded Metals Co. ([www.cemcosteel.com](http://www.cemcosteel.com))
  - b. California Steel Industries. ([www.californiasteel.com](http://www.californiasteel.com))
  - c. Clarkwestern Dietrich Building Systems. ([www.clarkdietrich.com](http://www.clarkdietrich.com))
  - d. Marinoware. ([www.marinoware.com](http://www.marinoware.com))
  - e. Quail Run Building Materials, Inc. ([www.qrbm.com](http://www.qrbm.com))

- 2. Substitutions: Under provisions of Division 01.

#### B. Studs and Track: ASTM C645].

- 1. Minimum Base-Steel Thickness: As required by performance requirements for horizontal deflection.
- 2. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.

#### C. Studs: Non-load bearing roll-formed steel, SSMA stud profile, C-shaped, punched for utility access.

#### D. Top and Bottom Tracks:

- a. Same material and finish as studs, C-shaped.
  - b. Standard track: SSMA stud track profile, 1-1/4 inch legs.
  - c. Deep leg track: SSMA deep stud track profile, 2 inch legs.
  - a. Deflection track: Deep leg track with slotted screw holes; permit plus or minus 1/2 inch movement of overhead structure without damage to partition.
  - b. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
- B. Flat Strap and Backing Plate: Steel sheet for blocking and bracing in length and width indicated.
1. Minimum Base-Steel Thickness: 0.0179 inch.
- C. Cold-Rolled Channel Bridging: Steel, 0.0538-inch minimum base-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch- wide flanges.
1. Depth: 1-1/2 inches.
  2. Clip Angle: Not less than 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inches, 0.068-inch- thick, galvanized steel.
- D. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C645.
1. Minimum Base-Steel Thickness: 0.0179 inch.
  2. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
- E. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2-inch- deep, steel sheet members designed to reduce sound transmission.
1. Configuration: Asymmetrical or hat shaped.
- F. Cold-Rolled Furring Channels: 0.053-inch uncoated-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch-wide flanges.
1. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
  2. Furring Brackets: Adjustable, corrugated-edge-type steel sheet with minimum uncoated-steel thickness of 0.0329 inch.
  3. Tie Wire: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch- diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048-inch- diameter wire.

## 1.2 SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

- A. Tie Wire: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch- diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048-inch- diameter wire.
- B. Hanger Attachments to Concrete:
1. Post-Installed Anchors: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC01 or AC308 as appropriate for the substrate.
    - a. Uses: Securing hangers to structure.
    - b. Type: Torque-controlled, expansion anchor.
    - c. Material for Interior Locations: Carbon-steel components zinc-plated to comply with ASTM B633 or ASTM F1941, Class Fe/Zn 5, unless otherwise indicated.
    - d. Material for Exterior or Interior Locations and Where Stainless Steel Is Indicated: Alloy Group 1 stainless steel bolts, ASTM F593, and nuts, ASTM F594.

- C. Wire Hangers: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.16 inch in diameter.
- D. Carrying Channels (Main Runners): Cold-rolled, commercial-steel sheet with a base-steel thickness of 0.0538 inch and minimum 1/2-inch- wide flanges.
  - 1. Depth: 2-1/2 inches].
- E. Grid Suspension System for Gypsum Board Ceilings: ASTM C645, direct-hung system composed of main beams and cross-furring members that interlock.

## PART 2 - EXECUTION

### 2.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 2.2 PREPARATION

- A. Suspended Assemblies: Coordinate installation of suspension systems with installation of overhead structure to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building structure have been installed to receive hangers at spacing required to support the Work and that hangers will develop their full strength.
  - 1. Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation in advance of time needed for coordination and construction.
- B. Coordination with Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials:
  - 1. Before sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, attach offset anchor plates or ceiling tracks to surfaces indicated to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials. Where offset anchor plates are required, provide continuous plates fastened to building structure not more than 24 inches o.c.
  - 2. After sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, remove them only to extent necessary for installation of non-load-bearing steel framing. Do not reduce thickness of fire-resistive materials below that are required for fire-resistance ratings indicated. Protect adjacent fire-resistive materials from damage.

### 2.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Installation Standard: ASTM C754.
  - 1. Gypsum Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C841 that apply to framing installation.
  - 2. Portland Cement Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C1063 that apply to framing installation.

3. Gypsum Veneer Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C844 that apply to framing installation.
  4. Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C840 that apply to framing installation.
- B. Install framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, with connections securely fastened.
  - C. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.
  - D. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.
  - E. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

#### 2.4 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

- A. Install framing system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.
  1. Single-Layer Application: 16 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.
- C. Install tracks at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts that penetrate partitions above ceiling.
  1. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install to produce joints at tops of framing systems that prevent axial loading of finished assemblies.
  2. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.
    - a. Install two studs at each jamb unless otherwise indicated.
    - b. Install cripple studs at head adjacent to each jamb stud, with a minimum 1/2-inch clearance from jamb stud to allow for installation of control joint in finished assembly.
    - c. Extend jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of overhead structure.
  3. Fire-Resistance-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated and support closures and to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.
    - a. Firestop Track: Where indicated, install to maintain continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.
  4. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.
  5. Curved Partitions:
    - a. Bend track to uniform curve and locate straight lengths so they are tangent to arcs.
    - b. Begin and end each arc with a stud, and space intermediate studs equally along arcs. On straight lengths of no fewer than two studs at ends of arcs, place studs 6 inches o.c.
- D. Direct Furring:

1. Screw to wood framing.
2. Attach to concrete or masonry with stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.

E. Z-Shaped Furring Members:

1. Erect insulation, specified in Section 072100 "Thermal Insulation," vertically and hold in place with Z-shaped furring members spaced 24 inches o.c.
2. Except at exterior corners, securely attach narrow flanges of furring members to wall with concrete stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.
3. At exterior corners, attach wide flange of furring members to wall with short flange extending beyond corner; on adjacent wall surface, screw-attach short flange of furring channel to web of attached channel. At interior corners, space second member no more than 12 inches from corner and cut insulation to fit.

F. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

2.5 INSTALLING CEILING SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

A. Install suspension system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.

1. Hangers: 48 inches o.c.
2. Carrying Channels (Main Runners): 48 inches o.c.

B. Isolate suspension systems from building structure where they abut or are penetrated by building structure to prevent transfer of loading imposed by structural movement.

C. Suspend hangers from building structure as follows:

1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structural or suspension system.
  - a. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions and offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
2. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with locations of hangers required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in the form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
  - a. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced installation standards.
3. Wire Hangers: Secure by looping and wire tying, either directly to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for substrate, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
4. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck.
5. Do not attach hangers to permanent metal forms. Furnish cast-in-place hanger inserts that extend through forms.
6. Do not attach hangers to rolled-in hanger tabs of composite steel floor deck.
7. Do not connect or suspend steel framing from ducts, pipes, or conduit.

- D. Grid Suspension Systems: Attach perimeter wall track or angle where grid suspension systems meet vertical surfaces. Mechanically join main beam and cross-furring members to each other and butt-cut to fit into wall track.
  
- E. Installation Tolerances: Install suspension systems that are level to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet measured lengthwise on each member that will receive finishes and transversely between parallel members that will receive finishes.

END OF SECTION 092216

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior gypsum board.
2. Tile backing panels.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 079219 "Acoustical Joint Sealants" for acoustical joint sealants installed in gypsum board assemblies.
2. Section 092216 "Non-Structural Metal Framing" for non-structural steel framing and suspension systems that support gypsum board panels.
3. Section 093013 "Ceramic Tiling" for cementitious backer units installed as substrates for ceramic tile.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Gypsum board, Type X.
2. Impact-resistant gypsum board.
3. Mold-resistant gypsum board.
4. Cementitious backer units.
5. Interior trim.
6. Exterior trim.
7. Aluminum trim.
8. Joint treatment materials.
9. Acoustical sealant.

B. Samples: For the following products:

1. Trim Accessories: Full-size Sample in 12-inch- long length for each trim accessory indicated.

1.3 MOCKUPS

A. Build mockups of at least 100 sq. ft. in surface area to demonstrate aesthetic effects and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Build mockups for the following:
  - a. Each level of gypsum board finish indicated for use in exposed locations.
  - b. Each texture finish indicated.
2. Apply or install final decoration indicated, including painting and wallcoverings, on exposed surfaces for review of mockups.

3. Simulate finished lighting conditions for review of mockups.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

#### 1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

#### 1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written instructions, whichever are more stringent.
- B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.
- C. Do not install panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
  1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
  2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

#### 1.6 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E90 and classified according to ASTM E413 by an independent testing agency.

2.2 GYP SUM BOARD, GENERAL

- A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.3 INTERIOR GYP SUM BOARD

- A. Gypsum Board, Type X: ASTM C1396/C1396M.

1. Acceptable Manufacturers - Gypsum Panels:
  - a. CertainTeed Gypsum, Inc. ([www.certainteed.com](http://www.certainteed.com))
  - b. GP Gypsum Corporation. ([www.gp.com](http://www.gp.com))
  - c. National Gypsum Co. ([www.nationalgypsum.com](http://www.nationalgypsum.com))
  - d. USG Corporation. ([www.usg.com](http://www.usg.com))
2. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
3. Long Edges: Tapered.

- B. Impact-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C1396/C1396M gypsum board, tested according to ASTM C1629/C1629M.

1. Acceptable Manufacturers - Gypsum Panels:
  - a. CertainTeed Gypsum, Inc. ([www.certainteed.com](http://www.certainteed.com))
  - b. GP Gypsum Corporation. ([www.gp.com](http://www.gp.com))
  - c. National Gypsum Co. ([www.nationalgypsum.com](http://www.nationalgypsum.com))
  - d. USG Corporation. ([www.usg.com](http://www.usg.com))
2. Core: 5/8 inch , Type X.
3. Surface Abrasion: ASTM C1629/C1629M, meets or exceeds Level 1 requirements.
4. Indentation: ASTM C1629/C1629M, meets or exceeds Level 1 requirements.
5. Soft-Body Impact: ASTM C1629/C1629M, meets or exceeds Level 1 requirements.
6. Hard-Body Impact: ASTM C1629/C1629M, meets or exceeds Level 1 requirements according to test in Annex A1.
7. Long Edges: Tapered.
8. Mold Resistance: ASTM D3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D3274.

- C. Mold-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C1396/C1396M. With moisture- and mold-resistant core and paper surfaces.

1. Acceptable Manufacturers - Gypsum Panels:
  - a. CertainTeed Gypsum, Inc. ([www.certainteed.com](http://www.certainteed.com))
  - b. GP Gypsum Corporation. ([www.gp.com](http://www.gp.com))
  - c. National Gypsum Co. ([www.nationalgypsum.com](http://www.nationalgypsum.com))
  - d. USG Corporation. ([www.usg.com](http://www.usg.com))
2. Core: 5/8 inch , Type X.
3. Long Edges: Tapered.
4. Mold Resistance: ASTM D3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D3274.

2.4 TILE BACKING PANELS

- A. Cementitious Backer Units: ANSI A118.9 and ASTM C1288 or ASTM C1325, with manufacturer's standard edges.

1. James Hardie Building Products, Inc. ([www.jameshardie.com](http://www.jameshardie.com))

2. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D3274.

## 2.5 TRIM ACCESSORIES

### A. Interior Trim: ASTM C1047.

1. Material: Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized-steel sheet.
2. Shapes:
  - a. Cornerbead.
  - b. L-Bead: L-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
  - c. Expansion (control) joint.

## 2.6 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

### A. General: Comply with ASTM C475/C475M.

### B. Joint Tape:

1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.
2. Exterior Gypsum Soffit Board: Paper.
3. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: 10-by-10 glass mesh.
4. Tile Backing Panels: As recommended by panel manufacturer.

### C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board: For each coat, use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.

1. Prefilling: At open joints and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use setting-type taping compound.
  - a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.
3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
5. Skim Coat: For final coat of Level 5 finish, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.

### D. Joint Compound for Tile Backing Panels:

1. Glass-Mat, Water-Resistant Backing Panel: As recommended by backing panel manufacturer.
2. Cementitious Backer Units: As recommended by backer unit manufacturer.
3. Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board: Use setting-type taping compound and setting-type, sandable topping compound.

## 2.7 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

### A. Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written instructions.

### B. Laminating Adhesive: Adhesive or joint compound recommended for directly adhering gypsum panels to continuous substrate.

- C. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C1002 unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Use screws complying with ASTM C954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick.
  - 2. For fastening cementitious backer units, use screws of type and size recommended by panel manufacturer.
- D. Acoustical Sealant: As specified in Section 079219 "Acoustical Joint Sealants."

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and support framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### 3.2 INSTALLATION AND FINISHING OF PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Comply with ASTM C840.
- B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.
- C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch of open space between panels. Do not force into place.
- D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.
- E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.
- F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.
  - 1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. in area.
  - 2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
  - 3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- wide joints to install sealant.

- G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch- wide spaces at these locations and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.
- H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.
- I. Wood Framing: Install gypsum panels over wood framing, with floating internal corner construction. Do not attach gypsum panels across the flat grain of wide-dimension lumber, including floor joists and headers. Float gypsum panels over these members or provide control joints to counteract wood shrinkage.
- J. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C919 and with manufacturer's written instructions for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.
- K. Install sound attenuation blankets before installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after panels have been installed on one side.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:
  - 1. Type X: As indicated on Drawings.
  - 2. Impact-Resistant Type: As indicated on Drawings.
  - 3. Mold-Resistant Type: As indicated on Drawings.
- B. Single-Layer Application:
  - 1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.
    - a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
    - b. At stairwells and other high walls, install panels horizontally unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.
  - 3. On Z-shaped furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
  - 4. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.
- C. Curved Surfaces:
  - 1. Install panels horizontally (perpendicular to supports) and unbroken, to extent possible, across curved surface plus 12-inch- long straight sections at ends of curves and tangent to them.
  - 2. For double-layer construction, fasten base layer to studs with screws 16 inches o.c. Center gypsum board face layer over joints in base layer, and fasten to studs with screws spaced 12 inches o.c.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF TILE BACKING PANELS

- A. Cementitious Backer Units: ANSI A108.11, at showers, tubs, and where indicated on Drawings and at locations indicated to receive tile.
- B. Water-Resistant Backing Board: Install where indicated with 1/4-inch gap where panels abut other construction or penetrations.
- C. Where tile backing panels abut other types of panels in same plane, shim surfaces to produce a uniform plane across panel surfaces.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Control Joints: Install control joints according to ASTM C840 and in specific locations approved by Architect for visual effect.
- C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:
  - 1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. L-Bead: Use [where indicated on Drawings] <Insert requirements>.

3.6 FINISHING OF GYPSUM BOARD

- A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.
- B. Prefill open joints and damaged surface areas.
- C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.
- D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C840:
  - 1. Level 5: At all locations where gypsum board is exposed with painted finish
    - a. Primer and its application to surfaces are specified in Section 099123 "Interior Painting."
- E. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions for use as exposed soffit board.
- F. Glass-Mat Faced Panels: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- G. Cementitious Backer Units: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.7 PROTECTION

- A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.
- B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.
- C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
  - 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
  - 2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 092900

SECTION 093013 - TILING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Porcelain tile.
2. Thresholds.
3. Waterproof membranes.
4. Crack isolation membranes.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for sealing of expansion, contraction, control, and isolation joints in tile surfaces.
2. Section 092900 "Gypsum Board" for **cementitious backer units**.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Definitions in the ANSI A108 series of tile installation standards and in ANSI A137.1 apply to Work of this Section unless otherwise specified.
- B. Face Size: Actual tile size, excluding spacer lugs.
- C. Module Size: Actual tile size plus joint width indicated.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at **Project site**.

1. Review requirements in ANSI A108.01 for substrates and for preparation by other trades.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Show locations of each type of tile and tile pattern. Show widths, details, and locations of expansion, contraction, control, and isolation joints in tile substrates and finished tile surfaces.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: Provide full sized sample for each type of tile, grout, and accessories involving color selection.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match and are from same production runs as products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
  - 1. Tile and Trim Units: **Furnish quantity of full-size units equal to 5 percent of amount installed for each type, composition, color, pattern, and size indicated.**
  - 2. Grout: Furnish quantity of grout equal to 3 percent of amount installed for each type, composition, and color indicated.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
  - 1. Build a 20 SF mockup of **each type of** floor tile installation.
  - 2. Build a 20 SF mockup of **each type of** wall tile installation.
  - 3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver and store packaged materials in original containers with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use. Comply with requirements in ANSI A137.1 for labeling tile packages.
- B. Store tile and cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location.
- C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination can be avoided.
- D. Store liquid materials in unopened containers and protected from freezing.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

- 1. Environmental Limitations: Do not install tile until construction in spaces is complete and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated in referenced standards and manufacturer's written instructions.

1.9 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Source Limitations for Tile: Obtain **tile of each type and color or finish** from single source or producer.
  - 1. Obtain tile of each type and color or finish from same production run and of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties for each contiguous area.
- B. Source Limitations for Setting and Grouting Materials: Obtain ingredients of a uniform quality for each mortar, adhesive, and grout component from single manufacturer and each aggregate from single source or producer.
  - 1. Obtain setting and grouting materials, except for unmodified Portland cement and aggregate, from single manufacturer.
  - 2. Obtain **waterproof membrane and crack isolation membrane**, except for sheet products, from manufacturer of setting and grouting materials.
- C. Source Limitations for Other Products: Obtain each of the following products specified in this Section from a single manufacturer:
  - 1. Stone thresholds.
  - 2. Waterproof membrane.
  - 3. Crack isolation membrane.
  - 4. Cementitious backer units.

2.2 PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. ANSI Ceramic Tile Standard: Provide tile that complies with ANSI A137.1 for types, compositions, and other characteristics indicated.
  - 1. Provide tile complying with Standard grade requirements.
- B. ANSI Standards for Tile Installation Materials: Provide materials complying with ANSI A108.02, ANSI standards referenced in other Part 2 articles, ANSI standards referenced by TCNA installation methods specified in tile installation schedules, and other requirements specified.
- C. Factory Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations within ranges, blend tile in factory and package so tile units taken from one package show same range in colors as those taken from other packages and match approved Samples.
- D. Mounting: For factory-mounted tile, provide back- or edge-mounted tile assemblies as standard with manufacturer unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Where tile is indicated for installation **in wet areas**, do not use back- or edge-mounted tile assemblies unless tile manufacturer specifies in writing that this type of mounting is suitable for installation indicated and has a record of successful in-service performance.

2.3 TILE PRODUCTS

A. Porcelain Tile Type TL1 : Unglazed .

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Crossville Laminam Gauged Porcelain Tile
2. Module Size: 1 x 3 Meter
3. Thickness: 5.6 mm (7/32 in.).
4. Finish: Matte.
5. Tile Color and Pattern: Refer to drawings for color selection.
6. Grout Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
7. Mounting: Factory, back mounted.

B. Porcelain Tile Type TL2 : Unglazed .

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Crossville Laminam Gauged Porcelain Tile
2. Module Size: 1 x 3 Meter
3. Thickness: 5.6 mm (7/32 in.).
4. Finish: Matte.
5. Tile Color and Pattern: Refer to drawings for color selection.
6. Grout Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
7. Mounting: Factory, back mounted.

C. Porcelain Tile Type TL3 : Unglazed .

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Crossville Laminam Gauged Porcelain Tile.
2. Module Size: 1 x 3 Meter
3. Thickness: 5.6 mm (7/32 in.).
4. Finish: Matte.
5. Tile Color and Pattern: Refer to drawings for color selection.
6. Grout Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
7. Mounting: Factory, back mounted.

D. Porcelain Tile Type TL4 : Unglazed .

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Crossville Laminam Gauged Porcelain Tile.
2. Module Size: 1 x 3 Meter
3. Thickness: 5.6 mm (7/32 in.).
4. Finish: Matte.
5. Tile Color and Pattern: Refer to drawings for color selection.
6. Grout Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
7. Mounting: Factory, back mounted.

E. Porcelain Tile Type TL5 : Glazed .

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Daltile Volume 1.0 Glazed Porcelain Tile.
2. Module Size: 12 x 24 Inches
3. Tile Color and Pattern: Refer to drawings for color selection.
4. Grout Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
5. Mounting: Factory, back mounted

F. Porcelain Tile Type TL6 : Glazed .

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Daltile Volume 1.0 Glazed Porcelain Tile.
2. Module Size: 12 x 24 Inches
3. Tile Color and Pattern: Refer to drawings for color selection.
4. Grout Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
5. Mounting: Factory, back mounted

G. Porcelain Tile Type TB1 : Unglazed .

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Crossville Laminam Gauged Porcelain Tile.
2. Module Size: 12 x 24 in.
3. Thickness: 5/16 in.
4. Finish: Matte.
5. Tile Color and Pattern: Refer to drawings for color selection.
6. Grout Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
7. Mounting: Factory, back mounted.
8. Trim Units: Coordinated with sizes and coursing of adjoining flat tile where applicable and matching characteristics of adjoining flat tile. Provide shapes as follows, selected from manufacturer's standard shapes:
  - a. External Corners for Thin-Set Mortar Installations: Schluter RONDEC ½" in.
9. Internal Corners & Base: Field-buttet square corners.

H. Porcelain Tile Type TB2 : Unglazed .

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Daltile Volume 1.0 Glazed Porcelain Tile.
2. Module Size: 12 x 24 in.
3. Thickness: 5/16 in.
4. Finish: Matte.
5. Tile Color and Pattern: Refer to drawings for color selection.
6. Grout Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
7. Mounting: Factory, back mounted.
8. Trim Units: Coordinated with sizes and coursing of adjoining flat tile where applicable and matching characteristics of adjoining flat tile. Provide shapes as follows, selected from manufacturer's standard shapes:
  - a. External Corners for Thin-Set Mortar Installations: Schluter RONDEC ½" in.

- b. Internal Corners & Base: Field-buttet square corners.

## 2.4 THRESHOLDS

- A. General: Fabricate to sizes and profiles indicated or required to provide transition between adjacent floor finishes.
  - 1. Bevel edges at 1:2 slope, with lower edge of bevel aligned with or up to **1/16 inch** above adjacent floor surface. Finish bevel to match top surface of threshold. Limit height of threshold to **1/2 inch** or less above adjacent floor surface.
- B. Marble Thresholds: ASTM C503/C503M, with a minimum abrasion resistance of **10** according to ASTM C1353 or ASTM C241/C241M and with honed finish.
  - 1. Description:
    - a. Uniform, fine- to medium-grained white stone with gray veining.
    - b. Match Architect's sample.

## 2.5 WATERPROOF MEMBRANES

- A. General: Manufacturer's standard product that complies with ANSI A118.10 and is recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated. Include reinforcement and accessories recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Waterproof Membrane, Fluid-Applied: Liquid-latex rubber or elastomeric polymer.
  - 1. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Laticrete International, Inc.
    - b. MAPEI Corporation.
    - c. Sika Corporation.

## 2.6 CRACK ISOLATION MEMBRANES

- A. General: Manufacturer's standard product, **selected from the following**, that complies with ANSI A118.12 for **high performance** and is recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated. Include reinforcement and accessories recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Crack Isolation Membrane, Fluid-Applied: Liquid-latex rubber or elastomeric polymer.
  - 1. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:
    - a. Laticrete International, Inc.
    - b. MAPEI Corporation.
    - c. Sika Corporation.

## 2.7 GROUT MATERIALS

- A. Sand-Portland Cement Grout: ANSI A108.10, consisting of white or gray cement and white or colored aggregate as required to produce color indicated.

- B. Standard Cement Grout: ANSI A118.6.
  - 1. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Laticrete International, Inc.
    - b. MAPEI Corporation.
    - c. Sika Corporation.
  
- C. High-Performance Tile Grout: ANSI A118.7.
  - 1. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Laticrete International, Inc.
    - b. MAPEI Corporation.
  - 2. Polymer Type:
    - a. Ethylene vinyl acetate or acrylic additive, in dry, redispersible form, prepackaged with other dry ingredients.
    - b. **Acrylic resin** in liquid-latex form for addition to prepackaged dry-grout mix.
  
- D. Water-Cleanable Epoxy Grout: ANSI A118.3 , **with a VOC content of 65 g/L or less.**
  - 1. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Laticrete International, Inc.
    - b. MAPEI Corporation.
    - c. Sika Corporation.
  - 2. Provide product capable of withstanding continuous and intermittent exposure to temperatures of up to **140 and 212 deg F**, respectively, and certified by manufacturer for intended use.
  
- E. Grout for PregROUTed Tile Sheets: Same product used in factory to pregrout tile sheets.

## 2.8 MIXING MORTARS AND GROUT

- A. Mix mortars and grouts to comply with referenced standards and mortar and grout manufacturers' written instructions.
- B. Add materials, water, and additives in accurate proportions.
- C. Obtain and use type of mixing equipment, mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other procedures to produce mortars and grouts of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for installations indicated.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions where tile will be installed, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that substrates for setting tile are firm; dry; clean; free of coatings that are incompatible with tile-setting materials, including curing compounds and other substances that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone; and comply with flatness tolerances required by ANSI A108.01 for installations indicated.
2. Verify that concrete substrates for tile floors installed with **adhesives or thinset mortar** comply with surface finish requirements in ANSI A108.01 for installations indicated.
  - a. Verify that surfaces that received a steel trowel finish have been mechanically scarified.
  - b. Verify that protrusions, bumps, and ridges have been removed by sanding or grinding.
3. Verify that installation of grounds, anchors, recessed frames, electrical and mechanical units of work, and similar items located in or behind tile has been completed.
4. Verify that joints and cracks in tile substrates are coordinated with tile joint locations; if not coordinated, adjust joint locations in consultation with Architect.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in concrete substrates for tile floors installed with **adhesives or thinset mortar** with trowelable leveling and patching compound specifically recommended by tile-setting material manufacturer.
- B. Where indicated, prepare substrates to receive waterproof membrane by applying a reinforced mortar bed that complies with ANSI A108.1A and is sloped **1/4 inch per foot** toward drains.
- C. Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations, verify that tile has been factory blended and packaged so tile units taken from one package show same range of colors as those taken from other packages and match approved Samples. If not factory blended, either return to manufacturer or blend tiles at Project site before installing.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF CERAMIC TILE

- A. Comply with TCNA's "Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation" for TCNA installation methods specified in tile installation schedules. Comply with parts of the ANSI A108 series "Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile" that are referenced in TCNA installation methods, specified in tile installation schedules, and apply to types of setting and grouting materials used.
  1. For the following installations, follow procedures in the ANSI A108 series of tile installation standards for providing 95 percent mortar coverage:
    - a. Exterior tile floors.
    - b. Tile floors in wet areas.
    - c. Tile floors consisting of tiles **8 by 8 inches** or larger.
    - d. Tile floors consisting of rib-backed tiles.
- B. Extend tile work into recesses and under or behind equipment and fixtures to form complete covering without interruptions unless otherwise indicated. Terminate work neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners without disrupting pattern or joint alignments.
- C. Accurately form intersections and returns. Perform cutting and drilling of tile without marring visible surfaces. Carefully grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items for straight

aligned joints. Fit tile closely to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so plates, collars, or covers overlap tile.

- D. Provide manufacturer's standard trim shapes where necessary to eliminate exposed tile edges.
- E. Where accent tile differs in thickness from field tile, vary setting-bed thickness so that tiles are flush.
- F. Jointing Pattern: Lay tile in grid pattern unless otherwise indicated. Lay out tile work and center tile fields in both directions in each space or on each wall area. Lay out tile work to minimize the use of pieces that are less than half of a tile. Provide uniform joint widths unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. For tile mounted in sheets, make joints between tile sheets same width as joints within tile sheets so joints between sheets are not apparent in finished work.
  - 2. Where adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, or trim are specified or indicated to be same size, align joints.
  - 3. Where tiles are specified or indicated to be whole integer multiples of adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, or trim, align joints unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Joint Widths: Unless otherwise indicated, install tile with the following joint widths:
  - 1. Glazed Wall Tile: As indicated in drawings.
  - 2. Porcelain Tile: As indicated in drawings.
- H. Lay out tile wainscots to dimensions indicated or to next full tile beyond dimensions indicated.
- I. Expansion Joints: Provide expansion joints and other sealant-filled joints, including control, contraction, and isolation joints, where indicated. Form joints during installation of setting materials, mortar beds, and tile. Do not saw-cut joints after installing tiles.
  - 1. Where joints occur in concrete substrates, locate joints in tile surfaces directly above them.
- J. Stone Thresholds: Install stone thresholds in same type of setting bed as adjacent floor unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. At locations where mortar bed (thickset) would otherwise be exposed above adjacent floor finishes, set thresholds in **modified dry-set** mortar (thinset).
  - 2. Do not extend waterproof membrane **or crack isolation membrane** under thresholds set in **standard dry-set or improved modified dry-set** mortar. Fill joints between such thresholds and adjoining tile set on waterproof membrane **or crack isolation membrane** with elastomeric sealant.
- K. Metal Edge Strips: Install **at locations indicated**.
- L. Floor Sealer: Apply floor sealer to **cementitious** grout joints **in tile floors** according to floor-sealer manufacturer's written instructions. As soon as floor sealer has penetrated grout joints, remove excess sealer and sealer from tile faces by wiping with soft cloth.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF WATERPROOF MEMBRANES

- A. Install waterproof membrane to comply with ANSI A108.13 and manufacturer's written instructions to produce waterproof membrane of uniform thickness that is bonded securely to substrate.
- B. Allow waterproof membrane to cure and verify by testing that it is watertight before installing tile or setting materials over it.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF CRACK ISOLATION MEMBRANES

- A. Install crack isolation membrane to comply with ANSI A108.17 and manufacturer's written instructions to produce membrane of uniform thickness that is bonded securely to substrate.
- B. Allow crack isolation membrane to cure before installing tile or setting materials over it.

3.6 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Remove and replace tile that is damaged or that does not match adjoining tile. Provide new matching units, installed as specified and in a manner to eliminate evidence of replacement.
- B. Cleaning: On completion of placement and grouting, clean all ceramic tile surfaces so they are free of foreign matter.
  - 1. Remove grout residue from tile as soon as possible.
  - 2. Clean grout smears and haze from tile according to tile and grout manufacturer's written instructions but no sooner than 10 days after installation. Use only cleaners recommended by tile and grout manufacturers and only after determining that cleaners are safe to use by testing on samples of tile and other surfaces to be cleaned. Protect metal surfaces and plumbing fixtures from effects of cleaning. Flush surfaces with clean water before and after cleaning.

3.7 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed tile work with kraft paper or other heavy covering during construction period to prevent staining, damage, and wear. If recommended by tile manufacturer, apply coat of neutral protective cleaner to completed tile walls and floors.
- B. Prohibit foot and wheel traffic from tiled floors for at least seven days after grouting is completed.
- C. Before final inspection, remove protective coverings and rinse neutral protective cleaner from tile surfaces.

END OF SECTION 093013

SECTION 095133 - ACOUSTICAL METAL PAN CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Acoustical metal pans and associated suspension system for interior ceilings.

B. Products furnished, but not installed, under this Section include anchors, clips, and other ceiling attachment devices to be cast in concrete.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at **Project site**.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include procedure for cutting metal pans.

B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, **6 inches** in size. Include sample of sound absorbing fabric material.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Suspended ceiling components.
2. Structural members to which suspension systems will be attached.
3. Size and location of access modules for acoustical panels.
4. Items penetrating finished ceiling including the following:
  - a. Lighting fixtures.
  - b. Air outlets and inlets.
  - c. Speakers.
  - d. Sprinklers.
  - e. Access panels.
5. Perimeter moldings.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For finishes to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
  - 1. Acoustical Metal Pans **with Sound Absorber**: Full-size units equal to **5** percent of quantity installed.
  - 2. Suspension-System Components: Quantity of each grid, exposed molding, and trim equal to **5** percent of quantity installed.
  - 3. Hold-Down Clips: **Equal to 5 percent of quantity installed.**

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.
  - 1. Build a 20 SF mockup of each type of ceiling.
  - 2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver acoustical metal pans, suspension-system components, and accessories to Project site in original, unopened packages and store them in a fully enclosed, conditioned space where they are protected against damage from moisture, humidity, temperature extremes, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.
- B. Handle acoustical metal pans, suspension-system components, and accessories carefully to avoid damaging units and finishes in any way.

1.9 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
1. Flame-Spread Index: Comply with ASTM E1264 for Class A materials.
  2. 2. Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.

2.2 ACOUSTICAL METAL PANS, GENERAL

- A. Source Limitation: Obtain each type of acoustical metal ceiling pan and supporting suspension system from single source from single manufacturer.
- B. Acoustical Panel Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard pans of configuration indicated that comply with ASTM E1264 classifications as designated by types, patterns, acoustical ratings, and light reflectances unless otherwise indicated.
1. Mounting Method for Measuring NRC: Type E-400; plenum mounting in which face of test specimen is **15-3/4 inches** away from test surface according to ASTM E795.
- C. Sheet Metal Characteristics: For metal components exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, roughness, stains, or discolorations.
1. Aluminum Sheet: Rolled aluminum sheet, complying with **ASTM B209**; alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated.
- D. Sound-Absorbent Fabric Layer: Provide fabric layer, sized to fit concealed surface of pan, and consisting of black, nonwoven, nonflammable, sound-absorbent material with surface-burning characteristics for flame-spread index of 25 or less and smoke-developed index of 50 or less, as determined by testing according to ASTM E84.
1. Bond fabric layer to panels in the factory with manufacturer's standard nonflammable adhesive.
- E. Adhesive: Manufacturer's standard nonflammable adhesive for sound-absorbent **fabric and pads**.
- F. Sound Attenuation Panels: Provide manufacturers standard aluminum unperforated metal backing unit that acts as a sound attenuation pan to reduce sound travel through ceiling plenum into adjoining rooms.
1. Sound-Absorbent Pads: Provide secondary sound-absorbent pads, same as specified for primary sound absorbent pads, for placement over sound attenuation pan to reduce plenum sound.

- 1.1 ALUMINUM PANS FOR ACOUSTICAL METAL PAN CEILING (RE: A-600 MATERIAL LEGEND)
- A. MC-1, MC-2, MC-3, MC-4
  - B. Classification: Units complying with ASTM E1264 for Type VII, perforated aluminum facing (pan) with mineral or glass fiber-base backing.
- 1.2 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEMS, GENERAL
- A. Metal Suspension System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard metal suspension systems of types, structural classifications, and finishes indicated that comply with applicable ASTM C635/C635M requirements.
  - B. Suspension Systems: Provide systems complete with carriers, runners, splice sections, connector clips, alignment clips, leveling clips, hangers, molding, trim, retention clips, load-resisting struts, and other suspension components required to support ceiling units and other ceiling-supported construction.
  - C. Attachment Devices: Size for 5 times the design load indicated in ASTM C635/C635M, Table 1, Direct Hung, unless otherwise indicated. Comply with seismic design requirements.
  - D. Expansion Anchors: Fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with allowable load or strength design capacities calculated according to ICC-ES AC193 and ACI 318 greater than or equal to the design load, as determined by testing per ASTM E488/E488M conducted by a qualified testing agency.
  - E. Power-Actuated Anchors: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hangers of type indicated and with allowable load capacities calculated according to ICC-ES AC70, greater than or equal to the design load, as determined by testing per ASTM E1190 conducted by a qualified testing agency.
  - F. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Provide wires complying with the following requirements:
    - 1. Zinc-Coated, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper.
    - 2. Stainless Steel Wire: ASTM A580/A580M, Type 304, nonmagnetic.
    - 3. Nickel-Copper-Alloy Wire: ASTM B164, nickel copper alloy for UNS No. N04400 alloy.
    - 4. Size: Select wire diameter so its stress at 3 times the hanger design load indicated in ASTM C635/C635M, Table 1, Direct Hung, is less than yield stress of wire, but provide not less than **0.106-inch**- (2.69 -mm-) diameter wire.
  - G. Hanger Rods: Mild steel, zinc coated or protected with rust-inhibitive paint.
  - H. Angle Hangers: Angles with legs not less than 7/8 inch (22 mm) wide; formed with 0.04 -inch- (1.0 mm) thick, galvanized-steel sheet complying with ASTM A653/A653M, G90 (Z275) coating designation; with bolted connections and 5/16 inch (8mm) diameter bolts.
  - I. Hold-Down Clips: Manufacturer's standard hold-down clips spaced to secure acoustical metal pans in place **[to molding and trim at perimeter] [at each pan] <Insert requirements>**.

1.3 ALUMINUM FINISHES

- A. Mill Finish: AA-M10C10 (Mechanical Finish: as fabricated, unspecified; Chemical Finish: chemically cleaned.)
- B. Laquered Mill Finish: AA-M10C10R1x (Mechanical Finish: as fabricated, unspecified; Chemical Finish: chemically cleaned. Organic Coating: as specified below)
  - 1. Organic Coating: Manufacturer's standard clear organic coating.
- C. Clear Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A31, Class II, 0.010 mm or thicker.
- D. Clear Mirror Anodic Finish: AA-M21C12A212, 0.005 mm or thicker.
- E. Color-Coated Finish: Manufacturer's standard **powder-coat** baked paint complying with coating manufacturer's written instructions for surface preparation, pretreatment, application, baking, and minimum dry film thickness.
- F. Bright-Reflective Finish: Manufacturer's standard chemical/mechanical bright-reflective metallic finish complying with finish manufacturer's written instructions for surface preparation, pretreatment, process, protective coating, and minimum thickness to produce a finish uniform in appearance and free of blisters, pits, roughness, noduled, burning, cracks, unfinished areas, and other visible defects.

1.4 METALLIC-COATED STEEL SHEET FINISHES

- A. Color-Coated Finish: Manufacturer's standard **powder-coat** baked paint complying with coating manufacturer's written instructions for surface preparation, pretreatment, application, baking, and minimum dry film thickness.

1.5 STEEL SHEET FINISHES

- A. Electroplated Finish: Electroplating process complying with finish manufacturer's written instructions for surface preparation, pretreatment, process, and minimum thickness to produce a coating uniform in appearance and free of blisters, pits, roughness, nodules, burning, cracks, unplated areas, and other visible defects.
- B. Bright Reflective Finish: Manufacturer's standard chemical/mechanical bright-reflective metallic finish complying with finish manufacturer's written instructions for surface preparation, pretreatment, process, protective coating, and minimum thickness to produce a finish uniform in appearance and free of blisters, pits, roughness, nodules, burning, cracks, unfinished areas, and other visible defects.

1.6 STAINLESS STEEL FINISHES

- A. Surface Preparation: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.
- B. Polished Finishes: Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform finish, free of cross scratches.

1. Run grain of directional finishes with long dimension of each piece.
2. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.

## PART 2 - EXECUTION

### 2.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, including structural framing to which acoustical metal pan ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage and with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical metal pan ceilings.
- B. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 2.2 PREPARATION

- A. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical metal pans to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width pans at borders, and comply with layout shown on reflected ceiling plans and coordination drawings.

### 2.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install acoustical metal pan ceiling assemblies to comply with ASTM C636/C636M and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:
  1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system.
  2. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions; offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
  3. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension-system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
  4. Secure wire hangers to ceiling suspension members **or carrying channels** and to supports above with a minimum of three tight turns. Connect hangers directly either to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for substrate and that do not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.

5. Secure flat, angle, channel, and rod hangers to ceiling suspension members **or carrying channels** and to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for both structure to which hangers are attached and the type of hanger involved. Install hangers in a manner that does not cause them to deteriorate or fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
  6. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms or floor deck. Fasten hangers to cast-in-place hanger inserts, postinstalled mechanical or adhesive anchors, or power-actuated fasteners that extend through forms into concrete.
  7. When steel framing does not permit installation of hanger wires at spacing required, install carrying channels or other supplemental support for attachment of hanger wires.
  8. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
  9. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
  10. Space hangers not more than **48 inches** o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers unless otherwise indicated; provide hangers not more than **8 inches** from ends of each member.
  11. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards and publications.
- C. Secure bracing wires to ceiling suspension members **or carrying channels** and to supports with a minimum of four tight turns. Suspend bracing from building's structural members as required for hangers, without attaching to permanent metal forms, steel deck, or steel deck tabs. Fasten bracing wires into concrete with cast-in-place or postinstalled anchors.
- D. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical metal pans.
1. Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.
  2. Screw attach moldings to substrate at intervals not more than **16 inches** o.c. and not more than **3 inches** from ends, leveling with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of **1/8 inch in 12 feet**. Miter corners accurately and connect securely.
  3. Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.
- E. Install suspension-system runners so they are square and securely interlocked with one another. Remove and replace dented, bent, or kinked members.
- F. Cut acoustical metal pan units for accurate fit at borders and at interruptions and penetrations by other work through ceilings. Stiffen edges of cut units as required to eliminate evidence of buckling or variations in flatness exceeding referenced standards for stretcher-leveled metal sheet. Cut and treat edges to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- G. Install acoustical metal pans in coordination with suspension system and exposed moldings and trim. Comply with manufacturer's installation tolerances.
1. For lay-in, square-edge pans, install pans with edges fully hidden from view by flanges of suspension-system runners and moldings.
  2. For lay-in, reveal-edge pans on suspension-system runners, install pans with bottom of reveal in firm contact with top surface of runner flanges.
  3. For lay-in, reveal-edge pans on suspension-system members with box-shaped flanges, install pans with reveal surfaces in firm contact with suspension-system surfaces and panel faces flush with bottom face of runners.

4. For **torsion-spring-hinged** pans, position pans according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  5. For snap-in pans, fit adjoining units to form flush, tight joints.
  6. Align joints in adjacent courses to form uniform, straight joints parallel to room axis in both directions unless otherwise indicated.
  7. Fit adjoining units to form flush, tight joints.
  8. Install directionally patterned or textured metal pans in directions indicated.
  9. Install sound-absorbent fabric layers in, and bond to, perforated metal pans.
  10. Install sound-absorbent pads in perforated metal pans **over metal spacer grids**.
- H. Install sound attenuation panels in areas indicated by reflected ceiling plans or room finish schedules. Lay panels directly on ceiling system and close major openings to form complete coverage in required areas. Lay second sound-absorbent pads on sound attenuation panels.
- I. Install hold-down clips where indicated.

#### 2.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections of completed installations of acoustical metal panel ceiling hangers, anchors, and fasteners in successive stages. Do not proceed with installations of acoustical metal panel ceiling hangers for the next area until test results for previously completed installations show compliance with requirements.
1. Extent of Each Test Area: When installation of ceiling suspension systems on each floor has reached 20 percent completion, but no panels have been installed.
    - a. Within each test area, testing agency selects one of every 10 power-actuated fasteners and post installed anchors used to attach hangers to concrete and tests them for **200 lbf (890 N)** of tension; it also selects one of every two post installed anchors used to attach bracing wires to concrete and tests them for **440 lbf (1957 N)** of tension.
    - b. When tested fasteners and anchors do not comply with requirements, testing agency tests those fasteners and anchors not previously tested until 20 pass consecutively and then resumes initial testing frequency.
- B. Acoustical metal panel ceiling hangers, anchors, and fasteners will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

#### 2.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical metal pan ceilings, including trim and edge moldings, after removing strippable, temporary protective covering, if any. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for stripping of temporary protective covering, cleaning, and touchup of minor finish damage. Remove and replace ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage, including dented and bent units.

END OF SECTION 095133

SECTION 099123 - INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Primers.
- 2. Water-based finish coatings.

- B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for shop priming metal fabrications.
- 2. Section 099600 "High-Performance Coatings" for tile-like coatings.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

- 1. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
- 2. Indicate VOC content.

- B. Samples: For each type of topcoat product.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

- 1. Paint Products: **5** percent, but not less than **1 gal.** of each material and color applied.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

- 1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system.

- a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft..
- b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.
2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.
  - a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.
3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

#### 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.
  1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
  2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

#### 1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.
- B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures of less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

#### 1.8 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Sherwin-Williams Company products indicated or comparable product from one of the following:
  1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
  2. Duron, Inc.
  3. Glidden Professional, Division of PPG Architectural Finishes, Inc.

4. PPG Architectural Finishes, Inc.
5. Pratt & Lambert.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each paint product from single source from single manufacturer.

## 2.2 PAINT PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

B. Colors: **As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.**

## 2.3 PRIMERS

A. Interior, Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Primer Sealer: Water-based primer sealer with low-odor characteristics and a VOC of less than 10 grams per liter for use on new interior plaster, concrete, and gypsum wallboard surfaces that are subsequently to be painted with latex finish coats.

## 2.4 WATER-BASED FINISH COATS

A. Interior, Latex, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, Eggshell: White or colored latex paint with low-odor characteristics and a VOC of less than 10 grams per liter, for use in areas, such as hospitals and other occupied buildings, where the odor and VOC levels of conventional latex products would preclude their use.

1. Gloss and Sheen Level: **Manufacturer's standard eggshell finish.**

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Concrete: 12 percent.
2. Fiber-Cement Board: 12 percent.
3. Masonry (Clay and CMUs): 12 percent.
4. Wood: 15 percent.
5. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.

6. Plaster: 12 percent.
- C. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.
- D. Plaster Substrates: Verify that plaster is fully cured.
- E. Spray-Textured Ceiling Substrates: Verify that surfaces are dry.
- F. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.
- G. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
  1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.
- B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
  1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
  1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.
- D. Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be painted exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. Masonry Substrates: Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or mortar joints exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
- F. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer, if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer.
- G. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and areas where shop paint is abraded. Paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.
- H. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.
- I. Aluminum Substrates: Remove loose surface oxidation.

J. Wood Substrates:

1. Scrape and clean knots, and apply coat of knot sealer before applying primer.
2. Sand surfaces that will be exposed to view, and dust off.
3. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood.
4. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in the finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.

K. Cotton or Canvas Insulation Covering Substrates: Remove dust, dirt, and other foreign material that might impair bond of paints to substrates.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
5. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.

B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

E. Painting Fire-Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:

1. Paint the following work where exposed in equipment rooms:
  - a. .
2. Paint the following work where exposed in occupied spaces:
  - a. .
3. Paint portions of internal surfaces of metal ducts, without liner, behind air inlets and outlets that are visible from occupied spaces.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

1. Do not clean equipment with free-draining water and prevent solvents, thinners, cleaners, and other contaminants from entering into waterways, sanitary and storm drain systems, and ground.
  2. Dispose of contaminants in accordance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
  3. Allow empty paint cans to dry before disposal.
  4. Collect waste paint by type and deliver to recycling or collection facility.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

### 3.5 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. **Steel Substrates:**

1. Alkyd System:
  - a. Prime Coat: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series, at 5.0 to 10.0 mils wet, 2.0 to 4.0 mils dry.
  - b. Intermediate Coat: Water-based acrylic-alkyd, interior, matching topcoat.
  - c. Topcoat: Water-based acrylic-alkyd, semi-gloss, interior: S-W ProMar 200 Waterbased Acrylic-Alkyd Semi-Gloss, B34-8200 Series, at 4.0 mils wet, 1.7 mils dry, per coat.
  - d. Topcoat: Water-based acrylic-alkyd, gloss, interior: S-W ProMar 200 Waterbased Acrylic-Alkyd Gloss, B35-8200 Series, at 4.0 mils wet, 1.7 mils dry, per coat.

B. **Gypsum Board and Plaster Substrates:**

1. Latex System:
  - a. Prime Coat: Primer, latex, interior: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Latex Primer, B28W2600, at 4.0 mils wet, 1.5 mils dry.
  - b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, matching topcoat.
  - c. Topcoat: Latex, interior, eggshell: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Latex Eg-Shel, B20-2600 Series, at 4.0 mils wet, 1.7 mils dry, per coat.

END OF SECTION 099123

SECTION 101423 - PANEL SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Panel signs.

- B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary Project identification signs and for temporary informational and directional signs.
- 2. Section 220553 "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for labels, tags, and nameplates for plumbing systems and equipment.
- 3. Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" for labels, tags, and nameplates for HVAC systems and equipment.
- 4. Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" for labels, tags, and nameplates for electrical equipment.
- 5. Section 265213 "Emergency and Exit Lighting" for illuminated, self-luminous, and photoluminescent exit sign units.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Accessible: In accordance with the accessibility standard.
- B. Illuminated: Illuminated by lighting source integrally constructed as part of the sign unit.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Furnish templates for placement of sign-anchorage devices embedded in permanent construction by other installers.
- B. Furnish templates for placement of electrical service embedded in permanent construction by other installers.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

- B. Shop Drawings: For panel signs.
  - 1. Include fabrication and installation details and attachments to other work.
  - 2. Show sign mounting heights, locations of supplementary supports to be provided by other installers, and accessories.
  - 3. Show message list, timesteps, graphic elements , **including raised characters and Braille**, and layout for each sign at least 1/2" scale.
  - 4. Show locations of electrical service connections.
  - 5. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of sign assembly, exposed component, and exposed finish.
  - 1. Include representative Samples of available timesteps and graphic symbols.
- D. Product Schedule: For panel signs. Use same designations indicated on Drawings or specified.

#### 1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

#### 1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For signs to include in maintenance manuals.

#### 1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify locations of **anchorage devices and electrical service** embedded in permanent construction by other installers by field measurements before fabrication, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

#### 1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of signs that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Deterioration of finishes beyond normal weathering.
    - b. Deterioration of embedded graphic image.
    - c. Separation or delamination of sheet materials and components.
  - 2. Warranty Period: **Five** years from date of Substantial Completion.

#### 1.10 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- 1. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used

in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Accessibility Standard: Comply with applicable provisions in Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations – Architectural Barriers Texas Accessibility Standards.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

### 2.2 PANEL SIGNS

- A. Panel Sign: Sign with smooth, uniform surfaces; with message and characters having uniform faces, sharp corners, and precisely formed lines and profiles; and as follows:
  - 1. Solid-Sheet Sign: Acrylic sheet with finish specified in "Surface Finish and Applied Graphics" Subparagraph and as follows:
    - a. Thickness: **Per HAS Standards.**
    - b. Surface-Applied, Flat Graphics: Applied MPC paint.
  - 2. Sign-Panel Perimeter: Finish edges smooth.
    - a. Edge Condition per HAS Standards.
    - b. Corner Condition in Elevation: Per HAS Standards.
  - 3. Mounting: Manufacturer's standard method for substrates indicated Surface mounted to wall with adhesive **or as indicated in drawings or HAS standards.**
  - 4. Surface Finish and Applied Graphics:
    - a. Painted Finish and Graphics: Manufacturer's standard, factory-applied **acrylic polyurethane**, in color **as indicated in HAS Design standards.**
  - 5. Text and Typeface: As indicated in HAS Design Standards.
  - 6. Flatness Tolerance: Sign shall remain flat or uniformly curved under installed conditions as indicated on Drawings and within a tolerance of plus or minus **1/16 inch** measured diagonally from corner to corner.

### 2.3 PANEL-SIGN MATERIALS

- A. Acrylic Sheet: ASTM D4802, category as standard with manufacturer for each sign, Type UVF (UV filtering).

### 2.4 ACCESSORIES

- A. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of signs, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Inserts: Furnish inserts to be set by other installers into concrete or masonry work.
- B. Adhesive: As recommended by sign manufacturer.

## 2.5 FABRICATION

- A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard sign assemblies according to requirements indicated.
  1. Preassemble signs in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble signs and assemblies only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and installation; apply markings in locations concealed from view after final assembly.
  2. Mill joints to a tight, hairline fit. Form assemblies and joints exposed to weather to resist water penetration and retention.
  3. Comply with AWS for recommended practices in welding and brazing. Provide welds and brazes behind finished surfaces without distorting or discoloring exposed side. Clean exposed welded and brazed connections of flux, and dress exposed and contact surfaces.
  4. Conceal connections if possible; otherwise, locate connections where they are inconspicuous.
  5. Internally brace signs for stability, to meet structural performance loading without oil-canning or other surface deformation, and for securing fasteners.
  6. Provide rabbets, lugs, and tabs necessary to assemble components and to attach to existing work. Drill and tap for required fasteners. Use concealed fasteners where possible; use exposed fasteners that match sign finish.
- B. Surface-Engraved Graphics: Machine engrave characters and other graphic devices into indicated sign surface to produce precisely formed copy, incised to uniform depth.
  1. Engraved Metal: Fill engraved graphics with manufacturer's standard baked enamel.
  2. Engraved Opaque Acrylic Sheet: Fill engraved graphics with manufacturer's standard enamel.
  3. Face-Engraved Clear Acrylic Sheet: Fill engraved copy with manufacturer's standard enamel. Apply manufacturer's standard opaque background color coating to back face of acrylic sheet.
  4. Engraved Plastic Laminate: Engrave through exposed face ply of plastic-laminate sheet to expose contrasting core ply.
- C. Subsurface-Applied Graphics: Apply graphics to back face of clear face-sheet material to produce precisely formed image. Image shall be free of rough edges.
- D. Subsurface-Engraved Graphics: Reverse engrave back face of clear face-sheet material. Fill resulting copy with manufacturer's standard enamel. Apply opaque manufacturer's standard background color coating over enamel-filled copy.
- E. Shop- and Subsurface-Applied Vinyl: Align vinyl film in final position and apply to surface. Firmly press film from the middle outward to obtain good bond without blisters or fishmouths.

## 2.6 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

- A. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

- B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.
- C. Directional Finishes: Run grain with long dimension of each piece and perpendicular to long dimension of finished trim or border surface unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Organic, Anodic, and Chemically Produced Finishes: Apply to formed metal after fabrication but before applying contrasting polished finishes on raised features unless otherwise indicated.

## 2.7 ALUMINUM FINISHES

- A. Clear Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, **Class I, 0.018 mm** or thicker.
- B. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: AAMA 2603 except with a minimum dry film thickness of **1.5 mils**. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying and baking finish.

## 2.8 METALLIC-COATED STEEL FINISHES

- A. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces of oil and other contaminants. Use cleaning methods that do not leave residue. After cleaning, apply a conversion coating compatible with the organic coating to be applied over it. Clean welds, mechanical connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing repair paint, complying with SSPC-Paint 20, to comply with ASTM A780/A780M.
- B. Factory Prime Finish: After cleaning and pretreating, apply an air-dried primer compatible with the organic coating to be applied over it.
- C. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: After cleaning and pretreating, apply manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat to a minimum dry film thickness of **2 mils**.

## 2.9 STEEL FINISHES

- A. Surface Preparation: Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, and prepare for coating according to coating manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. For Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: After cleaning, apply a conversion coating compatible with the organic coating to be applied over it.
- B. Factory Prime Finish: After surface preparation and pretreatment, apply manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal primer.
- C. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: After cleaning and pretreating, apply manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat to a minimum dry film thickness of **2 mils**.

2.10 STAINLESS-STEEL FINISHES

- A. Surface Preparation: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.
- B. Polished Finishes: Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform finish, free of cross scratches.
  - 1. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.
  - 2. Directional Satin Finish: No. 4.
  - 3. Dull Satin Finish: No. 6.
  - 4. Reflective, Directional Polish: No. 7.
  - 5. Mirrorlike Reflective, Nondirectional Polish: No. 8.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Verify that sign-support surfaces are within tolerances to accommodate signs without gaps or irregularities between backs of signs and support surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Verify that anchorage devices embedded in permanent construction are correctly sized and located to accommodate signs.
- D. Verify that electrical service is correctly sized and located to accommodate signs.
- E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install signs using mounting methods indicated and according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Install signs level, plumb, true to line, and at locations and heights indicated, with sign surfaces free of distortion and other defects in appearance.
  - 2. Install signs so they do not protrude or obstruct according to the accessibility standard.
  - 3. Before installation, verify that sign surfaces are clean and free of materials or debris that would impair installation.
  - 4. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of exterior aluminum in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.
- B. Accessible Signage: Install in locations on walls **as indicated on Drawings**.
- C. Mounting Methods:
  - 1. Adhesive: Clean bond-breaking materials from substrate surface and remove loose debris. Apply linear beads or spots of adhesive symmetrically to back of sign and of suitable quantity to support weight of sign after cure without slippage. Keep adhesive away from edges to prevent adhesive extrusion as sign is applied and to prevent visibility of cured

adhesive at sign edges. Place sign in position, and push to engage adhesive. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.

- D. Field-Applied, Vinyl-Character Signs: Clean and dry substrate. Align sign characters in final position before removing release liner. Remove release liner in stages, and apply and firmly press characters into final position. Press from the middle outward to obtain good bond without blisters or fishmouths. Remove carrier film without disturbing applied vinyl film.
- E. Signs Mounted on Glass: Provide opaque sheet matching sign material and finish onto opposite side of glass to conceal back of sign.

### 3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Remove and replace damaged or deformed signs and signs that do not comply with specified requirements. Replace signs with damaged or deteriorated finishes or components that cannot be successfully repaired by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.
- B. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as signs are installed.
- C. On completion of installation, clean exposed surfaces of signs according to manufacturer's written instructions, and touch up minor nicks and abrasions in finish. Maintain signs in a clean condition during construction and protect from damage until acceptance by Owner.

END OF SECTION 101423

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 102113 - GLASS TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

- 1. Glass toilet compartments configured as toilet enclosures and urinal screens, with integrated LED occupancy indicators.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Wood may provide adequate overhead support for floor-and-ceiling-anchored compartments and post-to-ceiling screens but is inadequate for supporting ceiling-hung compartments. Consult manufacturers for recommendations.
- 2. Section 061053 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for blocking.
- 3. Section 102800 "Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories" for toilet tissue dispensers, grab bars, purse shelves, and similar accessories mounted on toilet compartments.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

- 1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for toilet compartments.

B. Shop Drawings: For toilet compartments.

- 1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachment details.
- 2. Show locations of cutouts for compartment-mounted toilet accessories.
- 3. Show locations of centerlines of toilet fixtures.
- 4. Show locations of floor drains.
- 5. Show overhead support or bracing locations.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of toilet compartment material indicated.

- 1. Include Samples of hardware and accessories involving material and color selection.

D. Samples for Verification: For the following products, in manufacturer's standard sizes unless otherwise indicated:

1. Each type of material, color, and finish required for toilet compartments, prepared on 6-inch- (152-mm-) square Samples of same thickness and material indicated for Work.
  2. Each type of hardware and accessory.
- E. Product Schedule: For toilet compartments, prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, detailing location and selected colors for toilet compartment material.
- 1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
- A. Product Certificates: For each type of toilet compartment.
- 1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
- A. Maintenance Data: For toilet compartments to include in maintenance manuals.
- 1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS
- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
1. Door Hinges: 5% of hinge(s) with associated fasteners.
  2. Latch and Keeper: 5% of latch(es) and keeper(s) with associated fasteners.
  3. Door Bumper: 5% of door bumper(s) with associated fasteners.
  4. Door Pull: 5% of door pull(s) with associated fasteners.
  5. Fasteners: 10% of fasteners of each size and type.
- 1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS
- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of toilet fixtures, walls, columns, ceilings, and other construction contiguous with toilet compartments by field measurements before fabrication.
- 1.2 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE
- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
  - 1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
  - 2. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities for toilet compartments designated as accessible.

2.2 GLASS TOILET COMPARTMENTS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturer: Flow Glass LED Cubicle System by Thrislington Cubicles.
- B. Toilet-Enclosure Style: Floor anchored.
- C. Entrance-Screen Style: Floor anchored.
- D. Urinal-Screen Style: Wall hung.
- E. Door, Panel, Screen, and Pilaster Construction: Glass, 42mm OPTI White glass faced.
  - 1. Color and Pattern: Restroom Stalls: smooth/glossy both sides.
  - 2. Color and Pattern: Urinal Screens: 18" Deep X 42" High, unless otherwise indicated in drawings – 10.76 mm OPTI white glass with opaque interlayer
- F. Dividers Panel Construction: 12mm compact grade
  - 1. Color and Pattern: 0085 FH White

2.3 HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Hardware and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard operating hardware and accessories.
  - 1. Material: Manufacturer's standard design, heavy-duty operating hardware.
  - 2. Fasteners and Anchors: As required by Partition Manufacturer.
  - 3. Vertical Jamb's are continuous and double as privacy seals.
  - 4. Stabilizing Bar: Cut to size and receives door pivots
  - 5. Adjustable custom 3" height bottom legs to allow for min. of 2" height adjustability (up to 5" ht.).
  - 6. Interior door latches – all doors to have ADA style interior door latch.
  - 7. User instruction label to be provided inside of all interior doors showing how to turn latch to lock/unlock.
  - 8. Door Stop: Doors secured with an automatic speed adjusting and self-closing shock-absorbing mechanism fitted with an internal 90 degree door blocking device.
  - 9. Door Stop: Integral rubber door stop on overhead stabilizing rail to regulate door stopping and prevent friction at the door closer mechanism.
  - 10. LED Occupancy Indicator: Manufacturer's standard integrated LED Occupancy Indicator.
    - a. Gateway package to include gateway, modem, POE switch, iBoot, enclosure.

- b. Display screen with real-time occupancy status.
  - 1) Must integrate with HAS standard system.
- B. Hardware and Accessories Material:
  - 1. All aluminum is double anodized. Color to be selected from full range of finishes.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for fastening, support, alignment, operating clearances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
  - 1. Confirm location and adequacy of blocking and supports required for installation.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions. Install units rigid, straight, level, and plumb. Secure units in position with manufacturer's recommended anchoring devices.
  - 1. Maximum Clearances:
    - a. Pilasters and Panels: **1/8 inch**.
    - b. Panels and Walls: **1/8 inch**.
  - B. Floor-Anchored Units: Set pilasters with anchors penetrating not less than **2 inches (51 mm)** into structural floor unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written instructions. Level, plumb, and tighten pilasters. Hang doors and adjust so tops of doors are level with tops of pilasters when doors are in closed position.
  - C. Urinal Screens: Attach with anchoring devices to suit supporting structure. Set units level and plumb, rigid, and secured to resist lateral impact.

#### 3.3 CLEANING

- A. Remove glazing materials from finish surfaces.
- B. Remove labels after work is complete.
- C. Clean Glass and adjacent surfaces.
- D. To maintain aesthetics, it is important to clean the glass during and after construction. For routine cleaning, use a soft, clean, grit-free cloth and a mild soap, detergent, or window cleaning solution. Rinse immediately with clean water and remove any excess water from the glass surface with a squeegee. Do not allow any metal or hard parts of the cleaning equipment to

contact the glass surface. Clean cubicle components in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed glass from damage during construction.
- B. Touch-up repair or replace damaged products before substantial completion. Remove and replace glass this is broken, chipped, cracked abraded, or damaged in other ways during construction period including natural causes, accidents, and vandalism.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Hardware Adjustment: Adjust and lubricate hardware according to hardware manufacturer's written instructions for proper operation. Set hinges on in-swinging doors to hold doors open approximately 30 degrees from closed position when unlatched. Set hinges on out-swinging doors to return doors to fully closed position.

END OF SECTION 102113.17

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 102800 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Public-use washroom accessories.
2. Toilet-compartment occupancy-indicator systems.
3. Childcare accessories.
4. Underlavatory guards.
5. Custodial accessories.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 088300 "Mirrors" for frameless mirrors.
2. Section 093013 "Ceramic Tiling" for ceramic toilet and bath accessories.
3. Section 102813.63 "Detention Toilet Accessories" for accessories designed for installation in detention facilities.

1.2 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate accessory locations with other work to prevent interference with clearances required for access by people with disabilities, and for proper installation, adjustment, operation, cleaning, and servicing of accessories.
- B. Deliver inserts and anchoring devices set into concrete or masonry as required to prevent delaying the Work.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
2. Include anchoring and mounting requirements, including requirements for cutouts in other work and substrate preparation.
3. Include electrical characteristics.

B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each finish specified, full size.

1. Approved full-size Samples will be returned and may be used in the Work.

C. Product Schedule: Indicating types, quantities, sizes, and installation locations by room of each accessory required.

1. Identify locations using room designations indicated.

2. Identify accessories using designations indicated.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For accessories to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Mirrors: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace mirrors that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  1. Failures include, but are not limited to, visible silver spoilage defects.
  2. Warranty Period: **[10] [15] <Insert number>** years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Toilet-Compartment Occupancy-Indicator Systems: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace toilet-compartment occupancy-indicator systems that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  1. Warranty Period: **[Five] <Insert number>** years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.7 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 OWNER-FURNISHED MATERIALS

- A. Owner-Furnished Materials: None .

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.3 PUBLIC-USE WASHROOM ACCESSORIES

A. Toilet Tissue (Roll) Dispenser Type PI-1:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Tork Mini Jumbo Bath Tissue Dispenser 465500
2. Mounting: Partition mounted
3. Material and Finish: Stainless steel

B. Automatic Paper Towel (Roll) Dispenser Type TF-1:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Tork Matic Hand Towel Dispenser with Intuition Sensor 461202 (provide wiring kit)
2. Mounting: Surface mounted
3. Material and Finish: Metal/Plastic, Stainless Steel

C. Waste Receptacle Type PP-2:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick B-3644
2. Mounting: Recessed
3. Minimum Capacity: 12 Gal.
4. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, Satin Finish
5. Liner: Bobrick Part No. 3944-134.
6. Lockset: Tumbler type for waste receptacle.

D. Waste Receptacle Type PC-3:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick B-35633
2. Mounting: Recessed
3. Minimum Capacity: 12 Gal.
4. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, Satin Finish
5. Liner: Bobrick
6. Lockset: Tumbler type for waste receptacle.

E. Combination Towel (Folded) Dispenser/Waste Receptacle Type PP-1:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Tork Matic Hand Towel Dispenser with Intuition Sensor 309051 (include wiring kit)
2. Description: Frame and waste receptacle only. Intended for use with Type TF-1 Tork 461102.
3. Mounting: Recessed
  - a. Designed for nominal 4-inch wall depth.
4. Material and Finish: Stainless steel

F. Grab Bar PG-1 & PG-2:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick B-5806
2. Mounting: Flanges with concealed fasteners.
3. Material: Stainless steel, Satin Finish
4. Outside Diameter: 1-1/4 inches

5. Configuration and Length: As indicated on Drawings

G. Sanitary-Napkin Disposal Unit PN-1:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick B-254
2. Mounting: Partition mounted
3. Door or Cover: Self-closing, disposal-opening cover and hinged face panel with tumbler lockset.
4. Receptacle: Removable.
5. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, Satin Finish

H. Seat-Cover Dispenser Type PE-1:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Tork Silhouette Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser 1951001
2. Mounting: Surface mounted
3. Exposed Material and Finish: Plastic, Smoke

I. Hook Type PJ-1:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Thrislington Coat Hook

J. Hand Sanitizer Dispenser Type PB-2:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Vask In-Wall Sanitizer (include all required power requirements)
2. Mounting: Recessed
3. Material and Finish: Stainless steel

K. Floating Mirror Type PM-1:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick B-167 2632 Backlit Mirror
2. Description: Frameless Floating Mirror
3. Mounting: Concealed wall-mounted Z-Clip bracket
4. Material and Finish: Smooth Surface, Polished Edges
5. Size: Refer to Drawings

2.4 CHILDCARE ACCESSORIES

A. Diaper-Changing Station Type PC-1:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Koala Kare KB110-SSRE
2. Description: Horizontal unit that opens by folding down from stored position and with child-protection strap.
3. Mounting: Recessed
4. Operation: By pneumatic shock-absorbing mechanism.
5. Material and Finish: Stainless Steel
6. Liner Dispenser: Provide separate, locking dispenser for disposable sanitary liners.

- B. Diaper-Changing Station Liner Dispenser Type PB-1:
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Koala Kare KB134-SSLD
  - 2. Mounting: Recessed.
  - 3. Material and Finish: Stainless Steel
  - 4. Lockset: Tumbler type.
  
- C. Care Child Seat Type PC-2:
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Koala Kare Child Seat KB102-00
  - 2. Mounting: Recessed.
  - 3. Material and Finish: Stainless Steel
  - 4. Lockset: Tumbler type.
  
- D. Child Step Stool Type PH-1:
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Step N' Wash SNW-SS 975B Self Retracting Step Stool
  - 2. Mounting: Secured directly to concrete substrate utilizing four (4) stainless steel wedge anchors (supplied by manufacturer) with tension rating of 3999 lbs. and shear rating of 3031 lbs. \*\* For complete and secure installation, use only type and size of fastener provided by manufacturer or those suitable for application and substrate

## 2.5 MATERIALS

- A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A240/A240M or ASTM A666, Type 304, 0.031-inch- minimum nominal thickness unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Brass: ASTM B19, flat products; ASTM B16/B16M, rods, shapes, forgings, and flat products with finished edges; or ASTM B30, castings.
- C. Steel Sheet: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Designation CS (cold rolled, commercial steel), 0.036-inch- minimum nominal thickness.
- D. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, with G60 hot-dip zinc coating.
- E. Galvanized-Steel Mounting Devices: ASTM A153/A153M, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- F. Fasteners: Screws, bolts, and other devices of same material as accessory unit, unless otherwise recommended by manufacturer or specified in this Section, and tamper and theft resistant where exposed, and of stainless or galvanized steel where concealed.
- G. Chrome Plating: ASTM B456, Service Condition Number SC 2 (moderate service).
- H. Mirrors: ASTM C1503, Mirror Glazing Quality, clear-glass mirrors, nominal 6.0 mm thick.

2.6 FABRICATION

- A. General: Fabricate units with tight seams and joints, and exposed edges rolled. Hang doors and access panels with full-length, continuous hinges. Equip units for concealed anchorage and with corrosion-resistant backing plates.
- B. Keys: Provide universal keys for internal access to accessories for servicing and resupplying. Provide minimum of [six] 6 keys to Owner's representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturers' written instructions, using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.
  - 1. Remove temporary labels and protective coatings.
- B. Grab Bars: Install to comply with specified structural-performance requirements.
- C. Shower Seats: Install to comply with specified structural-performance requirements.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Adjust accessories for unencumbered, smooth operation. Replace damaged or defective items.
- B. Clean and polish exposed surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 102800

SECTION 12366 - SOLID SURFACING COUNTERTOPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Solid surface material countertops.
2. Solid surface material backsplashes.
3. Solid surface material end splashes.
4. Solid surface material apron fronts.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 224010 " Plumbing Fixtures" for sinks and plumbing fittings.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For countertop materials.

B. Shop Drawings: For countertops. Show materials, finishes, edge and backsplash profiles, methods of joining, and cutouts for plumbing fixtures.

1. Show locations and details of joints.
2. Show direction of directional pattern, if any.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of material exposed to view.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For solid surface material countertops to include in maintenance manuals. Include Product Data for care products used or recommended by Installer and names, addresses, and telephone numbers of local sources for products.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom-fabricate countertops similar to that required for this Project, and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of countertops.

- C. Mockups: Build mockups to demonstrate aesthetic effects and to set quality standards for fabrication and execution.
  - 1. Build mockup of typical countertop as indicated on Drawings.
  - 2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify dimensions of countertops by field measurements before countertop fabrication is complete.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate locations of utilities that will penetrate countertops or backsplashes.

1.2 BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable FAA Buy American Preference requirements set forth in Title 49 of the United States Code § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws, US statutes, guidance, and FAA Policies which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list. If the contractor procures any capital items with Federal funds, it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the Buy America certification under such regulations

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOLID SURFACE COUNTERTOP MATERIALS

- A. Solid Surface Material: Homogeneous-filled plastic resin complying with ISFA 2-01.
  - 1. Basis of Design
  - 2. Type: Provide Standard type unless Special Purpose type is indicated.
  - 3. Integral Sink Bowls: Comply with CSA B45.5/IAPMO Z124.
  - 4. Colors and Patterns: As indicated in drawings.
- B. Plywood: Exterior softwood plywood complying with DOC PS 1, Grade C-C Plugged, touch sanded.

2.2 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate countertops according to solid surface material manufacturer's written instructions and to the AWI/AWMAC/WI's "Architectural Woodwork Standards."

1. Grade: Premium .
- B. Countertops:
  1. 3/4-inch- thick, solid surface material.
- C. Backsplashes: 3/4-inch- thick, solid surface material.
- D. Fabricate tops with shop-applied edges and backsplashes unless otherwise indicated. Comply with solid surface material manufacturer's written instructions for adhesives, sealers, fabrication, and finishing.
  1. Install integral sink bowls in countertops in the shop.
- E. Cutouts and Holes:
  1. Undercounter Plumbing Fixtures: Make cutouts for fixtures in shop using template or pattern furnished by fixture manufacturer. Form cutouts to smooth, even curves.
    - a. Provide vertical edges, slightly eased at juncture of cutout edges with top and bottom surfaces of countertop and projecting 3/16 inch into fixture opening.
  2. Counter-Mounted Plumbing Fixtures: Prepare countertops in shop for field cutting openings for counter-mounted fixtures. Mark tops for cutouts and drill holes at corners of cutout locations. Make corner holes of largest radius practical.
  3. Fittings: Drill countertops in shop for plumbing fittings, undercounter soap dispensers, and similar items.
  4. Counter-Mounted Cooktops: Prepare countertops in shop for field cutting openings for cooktops. Mark tops for cutouts and drill holes at corners of cutout locations. Make corner holes of largest radius practical.

## 2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

- A. Adhesive: Product recommended by solid surface material manufacturer.
- B. Sealant for Countertops: Comply with applicable requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates to receive solid surface material countertops and conditions under which countertops will be installed, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of countertops.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install countertops level to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 8 feet, 1/4 inch maximum. Do not exceed 1/64-inch difference between planes of adjacent units.
- B. Fasten countertops by screwing through corner blocks of base units into underside of countertop. Predrill holes for screws as recommended by manufacturer. Align adjacent surfaces and, using adhesive in color to match countertop, form seams to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Carefully dress joints smooth, remove surface scratches, and clean entire surface.
- C. Secure countertops to subtops with adhesive according to solid surface material manufacturer's written instructions. Align adjacent surfaces and, using adhesive in color to match countertop, form seams to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Carefully dress joints smooth, remove surface scratches, and clean entire surface.
- D. Bond joints with adhesive and draw tight as countertops are set. Mask areas of countertops adjacent to joints to prevent adhesive smears.
  - 1. Install metal splines in kerfs in countertop edges at joints where indicated. Fill kerfs with adhesive before inserting splines and remove excess immediately after adjoining units are drawn into position.
  - 2. Clamp units to temporary bracing, supports, or each other to ensure that countertops are properly aligned and joints are of specified width.
- E. Install backsplashes and end splashes by adhering to wall and countertops with adhesive. Mask areas of countertops and splashes adjacent to joints to prevent adhesive smears.
- F. Install aprons to backing and countertops with adhesive. Mask areas of countertops and splashes adjacent to joints to prevent adhesive smears. Fasten by screwing through backing. Predrill holes for screws as recommended by manufacturer.
- G. Complete cutouts not finished in shop. Mask areas of countertops adjacent to cutouts to prevent damage while cutting. Make cutouts to accurately fit items to be installed, and at right angles to finished surfaces unless beveling is required for clearance. Ease edges slightly to prevent snipping.
  - 1. Seal edges of cutouts in particleboard subtops by saturating with varnish.
- H. Apply sealant to gaps at walls; comply with Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

END OF SECTION 123661.16

This page is intentionally left blank.